First Named nventor:	de Palo, Francesco	Nonprovisional Application N known):	umber (if
Title of Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions			olutions
APPLICANT THE ABOVE- 1. The p	HEREBY CERTIFIES THE FOLLO IDENTIFIED APPLICATION. processing fee set forth in 37 CF	FR 1.17(i)(1) and the priorit	IORITIZED EXAMINATION FOR
37 Cl beca and e that a	FR 1.17(c) have been filed with use that fee, set forth in 37 CFR examination fee are filed with the my required excess claims fees	the request. The publication 2 1.18(d), is currently \$0. The request or have been alreed or application size feer must	on fee requirement is met he basic filing fee, search fee, eady been paid. I understand st be paid for the application.
2. I und indep any r	erstand that the application may endent claims, more than thirty equest for an extension of time	v not contain, or be amende total claims, or any multipl will cause an outstanding T	ed to contain, more than four e dependent claims, and that Γrack I request to be dismissed.
3. The a	applicable box is checked below	r.	
I. 🖉	Original Application (Track	One) - Prioritized Examin	nation under § 1.102(e)(1)
i. (a) TI TI	ne application is an original non his certification and request is be 	provisional utility applicatio eing filed with the utility app OR	n filed under 35 U.S.C. 111(a). plication via EFS-Web.
(b) TI TI	ne application is an original non his certification and request is be	provisional plant applicatio eing filed with the plant app	n filed under 35 U.S.C. 111(a). blication in paper.
ii. An ex inven filed v	ecuted inventor's oath or decla tor, <u>or</u> the application data shee with the application.	ration under 37 CFR 1.63 o et meeting the conditions s	or 37 CFR 1.64 for each pecified in 37 CFR 1.53(f)(3)(i) i
U. [Request for Continued Exa	mination - Prioritized Exa	amination under § 1.102(e)(2)
i. A req ii. If the iii. The a a nat iv. This o to the v. No pr unde	uest for continued examination application is a utility applicatio application is an original nonpro- ional stage entry under 35 U.S. certification and request is being request for continued examina- ior request for continued examina- ior ST CFR 1.102(e)(2).	has been filed with, or prio n, this certification and requisional utility application fil C. 371. g filed prior to the mailing o tion. nation has been granted prior	r to, this form. uest is being filed via EFS-Web ed under 35 U.S.C. 111(a), or is f a first Office action responsive rioritized examination status
	ian Ouwang/		10/20/2019
ignature /L			Date 10/30/2010
Print/Typed)	an Ouyang		Registration Number 09,254

<u>Note</u>: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for signature requirements and certifications. Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required.*

*Total of _____ forms are submitted.

V

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a
 request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from
 the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	PAT058197-US-CIP02	
		Application Number		
Title of Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuc	uclide complex solutions		
The application data sh bibliographic data arran This document may be document may be print	I seet is part of the provisional or nonp nged in a format specified by the Un e completed electronically and sub ed and included in a paper filed app	provisional application for which it is ited States Patent and Trademark C mitted to the Office in electronic fo lication.	being submitted. The following form contains the office as outlined in 37 CFR 1.76. rmat using the Electronic Filing System (EFS) or the	

Secrecy Order 37 CFR 5.2:

Portions or all of the application associated with this Application Data Sheet may fall under a Secrecy Order pursuant to 37 CFR 5.2 (Paper filers only. Applications that fall under Secrecy Order may not be filed electronically.)

Inventor Information:

Inventor 1				Remove	÷
Legal Name					
Prefix Given Nan	ne	Middle Nam	ie	Family Name	Suffix
+ Francesco				de Palo	
Residence Inform	ation (Select One)	US Residency	Non US	Residency Active US	Military Service
City Colleretto Gi	acosa	Country of	Residence ⁱ	T	
Mailing Address of	Inventor:				_
Address 1	his Advanced /	Applorator Applic	ations /Itabé Sd		
Address 1	C/O Advanced A	Accelerator Applic	alions (italy) Sti		
City Coller	retto Giacosa		State/P	rovince	1
Postal Code	10010	-	Country	<u>п</u>	
Inventor 2				Remove	3
Legal Name					
Prefix Given Nan	ne	Middle Nam	e	Family Name	Suffix
- Lorenza				Fugazza	
Residence Inform	ation (Select One)	US Residency	Non US	Residency Active US	Military Service
City Colleretto Gi	acosa	Country of	Residence i	T	
Mailing Address of	Inventor:				
Address 1	c/o Advanced /	Accelerator Applic	ations (Italy) Srl		
Address 2	Via Ribes, 5	2 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2			
City Coller	retto Giacosa		State/P	rovince	
Postal Code	10010	-	Countryi	Π)r	
Inventor 3 Legal Name				Remove	•

PTO/AIA/14 (11-15) Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

14.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995,	Attorney Do	cket Number	PAT058197-US	ss it contains a valid OMB col	ntrol number.
Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.	.76 Application	Number	1111000101-01	, on or	
Title of Invention Stable, concentrated rac	lionuclide complex s	olutions			- 4
Prefix Given Name	Middle Name		Family Name		Suffix
- Donato		10.00	Barbato		-
Residence Information (Select One)	US Residency	Non US Re	sidency A	ctive US Military Servic	e
City Colleretto Giacosa	Country of Res	sidence ¹	Т		
Mailing Address of Inventor:		_	_		
Address 1 c/o Advanced Ad	celerator Application	ns (Italy) Srl			
Address 2 Via Ribes. 5					
City Colleretto Giacosa		State/Prov	vince		
Postal Code 10010	0	Country	μ.		
Inventor 4	1			Remove	
Legal Name					
Prefix Given Name	Middle Name		Family Name	·	Suffix
- Maurizio		Mariani			1 0
Residence Information (Select One)	US Residency	Non US Re	sidency A	tive US Military Servic	e
City Colleretto Giacosa	Country of Re	sidence ^j	T		- 1
Mailing Address of Inventor: Address 1 c/o Advanced Ad	ccelerator Application	ns (Italy) Srl			
Address 2 Via Ribes, 5		_0*240*			
City Colleretto Giacosa		State/Prov	vince		
Postal Code 10010	0	Country	μ		
Inventor 5 Legal Name				Remove	
Prefix Given Name	Middle Name		Family Name		Suffix
▼ Daniela			Chicco		F
Residence Information (Select One)	US Residency	Non US Re	sidency A	ctive US Military Servic	e
City Colleretto Giacosa	Country of Res	sidence ^į	Т		d,
Mailing Address of Inventor:					
Address 1 c/o Advanced Ad	ccelerator Application	ns (Italy) Srl			_ 1U
Address 2 Via Ribes, 5		Terra.			
City Colleretto Giacosa		State/Prov	vince		
Postal Code 10010	C	Country	π		

PTO/AIA/14 (11-15) Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Pap numrk Reduction Act of 1005 laction of in tion unlage it anothering a valid OMB control n

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	PAT058197-US-CIP02	
Application	Jala Sheet ST CFR 1.70	Application Number		
Title of Invention	Stable, concentrated radionu	clide complex solutions		
Inventor 6			Remove	
Legal Name				
Prefix Given N	ame M	iddle Name	Family Name	Suffix
- Giovanni			Tesoriere	
Residence Info	rmation (Select One) US	Desidency (a) Non LIC De	Active US Military	Service
reordenice into	manon (select one) oc	Residency Inon US Re	Sidency Active DS Military	OCI NOC
City Colleretto	Giacosa	Country of Residence ¹	T	oci noc
City Colleretto	Giacosa	Country of Residence ¹	T	
City Colleretto	Giacosa	Country of Residence i	T	
City Colleretto	of Inventor:	Country of Residence i	T	
City Colleretto Mailing Address Address 1	Giacosa of Inventor: c/o Advanced Accele	Country of Residence ¹	T	
City Colleretto Mailing Address Address 1 Address 2	Giacosa of Inventor: c/o Advanced Accele Via Ribes, 5	Country of Residence ¹ rator Applications (Italy) Srl	vince	
City Colleretto Mailing Address Address 1 Address 2 City Co	Giacosa of Inventor: c/o Advanced Accele Via Ribes, 5 Ileretto Giacosa	Country of Residence ¹ rator Applications (Italy) Srl State/Pro	vince	
City Colleretto Mailing Address Address 1 Address 2 City Co Postal Code	Giacosa of Inventor: c/o Advanced Accele Via Ribes, 5 Ileretto Giacosa 10010	Country of Residence ⁱ rator Applications (Italy) Sri State/Pro Country i	vince	

Correspondence Information:

Enter either Customer For further information	Number or complete the Correspondence Info n see 37 CFR 1.33(a).	ormation section below.
🗌 An Address is bein	ng provided for the correspondence Information	on of this application.
Customer Number	p1095	
Email Address	pip_inbox.phchbs@novartis.com	Add Email Remove Email

Application Information:

Title of the Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions			
Attorney Docket Number	PAT058197-US-CI	P02	Small Entity Status Claimed	
Application Type	Nonprovisional			-
Subject Matter	Utility	_		Ŧ
Total Number of Drawing	ng Sheets (if any) 0 Suggested Figure for Publication (if any		Suggested Figure for Publication (if any)	

Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	PAT058197-US-CIP02	
		Application Number		-
Title of Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuc	lide complex solutions		4

Filing By Reference:

Only complete this section when filing an application by reference under 35 U.S.C. 111(c) and 37 CFR 1.57(a). Do not complete this section if application papers including a specification and any drawings are being filed. Any domestic benefit or foreign priority information must be provided in the appropriate section(s) below (i.e., "Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information" and "Foreign Priority Information").

For the purposes of a filing date under 37 CFR 1.53(b), the description and any drawings of the present application are replaced by this reference to the previously filed application, subject to conditions and requirements of 37 CFR 1.57(a).

Application number of the previously filed application	Filing date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Intellectual Property Authority or Country

Publication Information:

 Request Early Publication (Fee required at time of Request 37 CFR 1.219)
 Request Not to Publish. I hereby request that the attached application not be published under 35 U.S.C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application has not and will not be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing.

Representative Information:

Representative information should be provided for all practitioners having a power of attorney in the application. Providing this information in the Application Data Sheet does not constitute a power of attorney in the application (see 37 CFR 1.32). Either enter Customer Number or complete the Representative Name section below. If both sections are completed the customer Number will be used for the Representative Information during processing.

Please Select One:	Customer Number	US Patent Practitioner	C Limited Recognition (37 CFR 11.9)
Customer Number	01095		

Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information:

This section allows for the applicant to either claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, 365(c), or 386(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing benefit claim information in the Application Data Sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78.

When referring to the current application, please leave the "Application Number" field blank.

Prior Application Status	Pending	-	Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
	Continuation in part of	+ 16/140962	2018-09-25

Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Shoot 27 CED 1 76		Attorney De	ocket Number	PAT058197	-US-CIP02	
Application Da	tpplication Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Application Number			
Title of Invention	Stable,	concentrated radionuc	lide complex s	solutions		
Prior Application	Status	Pending				Remove
Application Nu	mber	Continuity	Гуре	Prior Applicat	ion Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
		Continuation in part -	t I	16/045484		2018-07-25

Foreign Priority Information:

This section allows for the applicant to claim priority to a foreign application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the claim for priority as required by 35 U.S.C. 119(b) and 37 CFR 1.55. When priority is claimed to a foreign application that is eligible for retrieval under the priority document exchange program (PDX)¹ the information will be used by the Office to automatically attempt retrieval pursuant to 37 CFR 1.55(i)(1) and (2). Under the PDX program, applicant bears the ultimate responsibility for ensuring that a copy of the foreign application is received by the Office from the participating foreign intellectual property office, or a certified copy of the foreign priority application is filed, within the time period specified in 37 CFR 1.55(g)(1).

	Victoria da 12	1.2.4 State 0.2000.22	Remove
Application Number	Country	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Access Code ¹ (if applicable)
PCT/IB2018/057415	wo	2018-09-25	
Application Number	Country	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Remove Access Code ⁱ (if applicable)
PCT/IB2018/055575	WO	2018-07-25	
Additional Foreign Priorit Add button.	y Data may be generated	I within this form by selecting the	Add

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications

This application (1) claims priority to or the benefit of an application filed before March 16, 2013 and (2) also contains, or contained at any time, a claim to a claimed invention that has an effective filing date on or after March 16, 2013.

NOTE: By providing this statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78, this application, with a filing date on or after March 16, 2013, will be examined under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA.

Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	PAT058197-US-CIP02
		Application Number	
Title of Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuc	lide complex solutions	

Authorization or Opt-Out of Authorization to Permit Access:

When this Application Data Sheet is properly signed and filed with the application, applicant has provided written authority to permit a participating foreign intellectual property (IP) office access to the instant application-as-filed (see paragraph A in subsection 1 below) and the European Patent Office (EPO) access to any search results from the instant application (see paragraph B in subsection 1 below).

Should applicant choose not to provide an authorization identified in subsection 1 below, applicant **must opt-out** of the authorization by checking the corresponding box A or B or both in subsection 2 below.

NOTE: This section of the Application Data Sheet is **ONLY** reviewed and processed with the **INITIAL** filing of an application. After the initial filing of an application, an Application Data Sheet cannot be used to provide or rescind authorization for access by a foreign IP office(s). Instead, Form PTO/SB/39 or PTO/SB/69 must be used as appropriate.

1. Authorization to Permit Access by a Foreign Intellectual Property Office(s)

A. Priority Document Exchange (PDX) - Unless box A in subsection 2 (opt-out of authorization) is checked, the undersigned hereby grants the USPTO authority to provide the European Patent Office (EPO), the Japan Patent Office (JPO), the Korean Intellectual Property Office (KIPO), the State Intellectual Property Office of the People's Republic of China (SIPO), the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO), and any other foreign intellectual property office participating with the USPTO in a bilateral or multilateral priority document exchange agreement in which a foreign application claiming priority to the instant patent application is filed, access to: (1) the instant patent application-as-filed and its related bibliographic data, (2) any foreign or domestic application to which priority or benefit is claimed by the instant application and its related bibliographic data, and (3) the date of filing of this Authorization. See 37 CFR 1.14(h) (1).

B. Search Results from U.S. Application to EPO - Unless box B in subsection 2 (opt-out of authorization) is checked, the undersigned hereby grants the USPTO authority to provide the EPO access to the bibliographic data and search results from the instant patent application when a European patent application claiming priority to the instant patent application is filed. See 37 CFR 1.14(h)(2).

The applicant is reminded that the EPO's Rule 141(1) EPC (European Patent Convention) requires applicants to submit a copy of search results from the instant application without delay in a European patent application that claims priority to the instant application.

2. Opt-Out of Authorizations to Permit Access by a Foreign Intellectual Property Office(s)

A. Applicant <u>DOES NOT</u> authorize the USPTO to permit a participating foreign IP office access to the instant application-as-filed. If this box is checked, the USPTO will not be providing a participating foreign IP office with any documents and information identified in subsection 1A above.

B. Applicant DOES NOT authorize the USPTO to transmit to the EPO any search results from the instant patent
 application. If this box is checked, the USPTO will not be providing the EPO with search results from the instant application.

NOTE: Once the application has published or is otherwise publicly available, the USPTO may provide access to the application in accordance with 37 CFR 1.14.

Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number Application Number	PAT058197-US-CIP02	
Title of Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuc	lide complex solutions	*	-

Applicant Information:

Applicant 1			Remove		
f the applicant is the inven The information to be provi 1.43; or the name and add who otherwise shows suffic applicant under 37 CFR 1.4 proprietary interest) togethe dentified in this section.	tor (or the remaining joint inventor of ded in this section is the name and ress of the assignee, person to who cient proprietary interest in the matt 46 (assignee, person to whom the i er with one or more joint inventors,	or inventors under 37 CFR 1.45 address of the legal represent om the inventor is under an obli er who is the applicant under 3 nventor is obligated to assign, then the joint inventor or invent	5), this section should not be completed, ative who is the applicant under 37 CFR igation to assign the invention, or persor 7 CFR 1.46. If the applicant is an or person who otherwise shows sufficien tors who are also the applicant should b Clear		
Assignee	Legal Represen	Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117			
Person to whom the inv	entor is obligated to assign.	Person who st	hows sufficient proprietary interest		
f applicant is the legal re	epresentative, indicate the authoria	ority to file the patent applica	ation, the inventor is:		
			7		
Name of the Deceased	or Legally Incapacitated Invento	ar:			
If the Applicant is an O	rganization check here.				
Organization Name	Advanced Accelerator Applications (Italy) Srl				
Mailing Address Infor	mation For Applicant:				
Address 1	Via Ribes, 5				
Address 2	1	and the second sec	1. 17		
City	Colleretto Giacosa	State/Province			
Country	24.	Postal Code	10010		
Phone Number		Fax Number			

Assignee Information including Non-Applicant Assignee Information:

Providing assignment information in this section does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR to have an assignment recorded by the Office.

PTO/AIA/14 (11-15) Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Inder the D P Pa Act of 1005 ENO MA frends

Applicatio	on Data	Shaet 27	CED 4 76	Attorney Do	cket Number	PAT05	8197-US-CIP02	-
Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Application	Number					
Title of Inver	ntion St	able, concer	trated radionuc	lide complex so	olutions			
Assignee	1	dist		·				A STA
Complete this a application pub publication as a patent application	section if as blication. An an applicant ion publicati	signee infor assignee-ar . For an ass on.	mation, including oplicant identifie ignee-applicant,	non-applicant d in the "Applic complete this	t assignee infor cant Information section only if	rmation, is n" section w identificatio	desired to be inclu vill appear on the in as an assignee	uded on the patent patent application is also desired on the is also desire
							Re	move
If the Assign	nee or Non	Applicant	Assignee is an	Organization	h check here.		[
Prefix		Given N	ame	Middle Na	me	Family N	ame	Suffix
	F							1
Mailing Addr	ress Inform	nation For	Assignee inc	luding Non-	Applicant As	signee:		
Address 1		11		n in met en sam	0.020.707447	1.124.07		
Address 2								
City		1			State/Prov	/ince	1	
Country	1				Postal Cod	le		
Phone Num	ber	11			Fax Numb	er		
Email Addre	ss				1			_
Additional As selecting the	ssignee or Add butto	Non-Applic n.	ant Assignee I	Data may be	generated wit	thin this fo	rm by	Add
Signature	ə:						Ū.	Remove
NOTE: This A Data Sheet is subsection 2 also be signed This Ap entity (e.g., c patent practiti power of attor See 37 (Application s submitte 2 of the "A ed in acco plication D corporation ioner, <u>all</u> jo mey (e.g., CFR 1.4(d)	Data Shee ed with the uthorization rdance with ata Sheet pro- or association int invento see USPT(for the mate	t must be sign INITIAL filing on or Opt-Out th 37 CFR 1.1 must be signe tion). If the app rs who are the O Form PTO/A nner of making	ed in accorda of the appli of Authoriza 4(c). d by a patent blicant is two applicant, or JA/81) on bel g signatures a	ance with 37 (ication and e ation to Pern practitioner if or more joint one or more half of <u>all</u> joint and certification	CFR 1.33(ither box nit Access f one or m inventors, joint inver t inventor- ons.	b). However, if A or B is <u>not</u> c s" section, the ore of the applic this form must itor-applicants v applicants.	this Application hecked in n this form must cants is a juristic be signed by a who have been giv
							aresta te	11
Signature	/Lian Ouy	ang/				Date	(YYYY-MM-DD)) 2018-10-30

Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	PAT058197-US-CIP02	
Title of Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuc	lide complex solutions		

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.76. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 23 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application data sheet form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1 The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3 A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent CooperationTreaty.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

PAT058197-US-CIP02

- 59 -

Abstract

Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions

5 The present invention relates to radionuclide complex solutions of high concentration and of high chemical stability, that allows their use as drug product for diagnostic and/or therapeutic purposes. The stability of the drug product is achieved by at least one stabilizer against radiolytic degradation. The use of two stabilizers introduced during the manufacturing process at different stages was found to be of particular advantage.

Claims

1. A process for manufacturing a pharmaceutical aqueous solution, comprising:

providing a solution comprising a complex of the radionuclide ¹⁷⁷Lu (Lutetium-177) and a somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent DOTA; a first stabilizer against radiolytic degradation, and optionally a second stabilizer against radiolytic degradation different from the first stabilizer; and

diluting the solution comprising the complex with an aqueous dilution solution optionally comprising at least one stabilizer against radiolytic degradation to obtain the pharmaceutical aqueous solution;

wherein if the solution comprising the complex comprises only the first stabilizer and not the second stabilizer, then the aqueous dilution solution comprises at least one stabilizer that is different from the first stabilizer, and in the obtained pharmaceutical aqueous solution, the radionuclide ¹⁷⁷Lu is present in a concentration that it provides a volumetric radioactivity of from 250 to 500 MBq/mL and the stabilizers are present in a total concentration of from 0.2 to 20.0 mg/mL.

- 2. The process according to claim 1, comprising:
 - forming a complex of the radionuclide ¹⁷⁷Lu and a somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent DOTA by

(1.1) providing an aqueous solution comprising the radionuclide;

(1.2) providing an aqueous solution comprising the a somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent, and a first stabilizer against radiolytic degradation and optionally a second stabilizer against radiolytic degradation different from the first stabilizer; and

(1.3) mixing the solutions provided in steps (1.1) and (1.2) and heating the resulting mixture to form a solution comprising the complex;

(2) diluting the solution comprising the complex obtained by step (1) by
 (2.1) providing an aqueous dilution solution optionally comprising at least one stabilizer against radiolytic degradation; and

10

5

20

15

25

(2.2.) mixing the solution comprising the complex obtained by step (1) with the dilution solution provided in step (2.1) to obtain the pharmaceutical aqueous solution;

wherein if the solution in step (1.2) comprises only one stabilizer that is the first stabilizer, then the solution in step (2.1) comprise at least one stabilizer that is different from the first stabilizer.

- 3. The process according to claim 2, wherein the solution in step (1.2) comprises the first stabilizer and the solution provided in step (2.1) comprises at least one stabilizer.
- 10

5

4. The process according to claim 2, wherein the solution provided in step (1.2) comprises at least gentisic acid or a salt thereof and the solution provided in step (2.1) comprises at least ascorbic acid or a salt thereof.

- 15 5. The process according to claim 2, wherein the solution provided in step (1.2) comprises only one stabilizer which is gentisic acid or a salt thereof and the solution provided in step (2.1) comprise only one stabilizer which is ascorbic acid or a salt thereof.
- The process according to claim 2, wherein the solution provided in step (1.2) comprises
 stabilizer/stabilizers in a total concentration of from 15 to 50 mg/mL.
 - The process according to claim 6, wherein the solution provided in step (1.2) comprises stabilizer/stabilizers in a total concentration of from 20 to 40 mg/mL
- The process according to claim 7, wherein the solution provided in step (1.2) comprises only one stabilizer which is gentisic acid in a concentration of from 20 to 40 mg/mL.
 - The process according to claim 8, wherein the solution provided in step (1.2) comprises only one stabilizer which is gentisic acid in a concentration of from 25 to 35 mg/mL.
- 30
- 10. The process according to claim 9, wherein the solution provided in step (1.2) further comprises a buffer.

- 11. The process according to claim 10, wherein the buffer is an acetate buffer.
- The process according to claim 2, wherein in step (1.3) the resulting mixture is heated to a temperature of from 70 to 99 °C, for from 2 to 59 min.
- 5

10

15

 The process according to claim 12, wherein in step (1.3) the resulting mixture is heated to a temperature of from 90 to 98 °C for from 5 to 15 min.

14. The process according to claim 2, wherein the solution provided in step (2.1) further comprises diethylentriaminepentaacetic acid (DTPA) or a salt thereof.

- 15. The process according to claim 2, further comprising the process steps:
 - (3) filtering the solution obtained by step (2) through 0.2 μ m; and
 - (4) dispensing the filtered solution obtained by step (3) into dose unit containers in a volume required to deliver the radioactive dose of from 5.0 to 10 MBq.
- The process according to claim 2, wherein the solution of step (1.1) comprises LuCl₃ and HCI.
- 20 17. The process according to claim 2, wherein the solution of step (1.2) comprises ¹⁷⁷Lu-DOTA-TATE or ¹⁷⁷Lu- DOTA-TOC, gentisic acid, acetic acid, and sodium acetate.
 - The process according to claim 2, wherein the solution of step (2.1) comprises DTPA and ascorbic acid.
- 25
- 19. The process according to claim 15, wherein the dose unit containers in step (4) are stoppered vials, enclosed within a lead container.
- 20. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution obtained by the process of claim 1.

30

21. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to claim 20, which is free of ethanol.

PAT058197-US-CIP02

Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions

RELATED APPLICATIONS

- 5 This application is a continuation-in-part application of U.S. Application Serial No. 16/140,962 filed September 25, 2018, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application Serial No. 16/045,484 filed July 25, 2018 and claims priority to, and the benefit of International Application No. PCT/IB2018/055575 filed July 25, 2018, the contents of each of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entireties.
- 10

15

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to radionuclide complex solutions of high concentration and of high chemical and radiochemical stability, that allows their use as commercial drug product for diagnostic and/or therapeutic purposes.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

- The concept of targeted drug delivery is based on cell receptors which are overexpressed in the target cell in contrast to the not-to-be-targeted cells. If a drug has a binding site to those overexpressed cell receptors it allows the delivery of the drug after its systemic administration in high concentration to those target cells while leaving other cells, which are not of interested, unaffected. For example, if tumor cells are characterized by an overexpression of a specific cell receptor, a drug with binding affinity to said receptor will after intravenous infusion accumulate in
- high concentration in the tumor tissue while leaving the normal tissue unaffected.
 This targeted drug delivery concept has also been used in radiomedicine to deliver radionuclides selectively to the target cells for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes.
 For this radiomedicinal application the target cell receptor binding moiety is typically linked to a chelating agent which is able to form a strong complex with the metal ions of a radionuclide. This
- 30 radiopharmaceutical drug is then delivered to the target cell and the decay of the radionuclide is then releasing high energy electrons, positrons or alpha particles as well as gamma rays at the target site.

-2-

One technical problem with those radiopharmaceutical drug products is that the decay of the radionuclide occurs constantly, e.g. also during the manufacturing and during storage of the drug product, and the released high energy emissions induce the cleavage of the chemical bonds of the molecules which form part of the drug product. This is often referred to as radiolysis or radiolytic degradation. The radiolytic degradation of the receptor binding moiety of the drug may lead to a decrease in its efficacy to act as a diagnostic and/or therapeutic.

The poor stability of those radiopharmaceutical drug products and their lack of any significant
shelf-life required that those drugs have so far to be manufactured as an individual patient's dose unit in the laboratories at the hospital and administered immediately to the patient who had to be present at that hospital already awaiting the radiological treatment. To facilitate such drug preparation in the hospital laboratories, "cold" (i.e. non-radioactive) freeze-dried kits have been developed which comprise the cell receptor binding moiety linked to a chelating agent without the radionuclide. The freeze-dried content of those kit vials is then to be reconstituted with a solution of the radionuclide short before administration (*Das et al. J Radioanal Nucl Chem 2014, 299, 1389-1398; Das et al. Current Radiopharmaceuticals 2014, 7, 12-19; Luna-Gutierrez et al. J Radioanal Nucl Chem 2017, 314, 2181-2188*). However, those kits are not "ready-to-use" as they require the reconstitution step and in addition further processing steps (e.g. applying heat for the complexation reaction) as well as purification and sterilization steps before the drug can

be finally administered.

25

30

To reduce radiolysis of radiopharmaceutical drug products and thus improve stability, various strategies have been explored with more or less success: The drug product may be stored at low temperatures, or produced in high dilution, or stabilizers may be added.

Adding stabilizers however may be problematic as those chemicals may have a negative impact on the complexation of the radionuclide into the chelating agent or may have a limited solubility and precipitate from the solution. Ethanol has been reported as stabilizer against radiolysis (*WO* 2008/009444). While ethanol might not have a negative impact on the complexation or a solubility issue, higher amounts of ethanol in an infusion solution may be physiologically problematic and may have a negative impact on the tolerability of the drug product.

> Evergreen Ex. 1003 18 of 342

- 3 -

Producing the drug product in high dilution has the disadvantage that large volumes of infusion solutions need to be administered to patients. For the convenience of patients and for drug tolerability reasons it would be highly desirable to provide the radiopharmaceutical drug product
in a high concentration. Those highly concentrated solutions however are in particular prone to radiolysis. Therefore, there are contradictory positions between, on the one hand, avoiding radiolysis by dilution of the drug product but, on the other hand, avoiding patient discomfort during treatment by providing a concentrated drug solution. In *Mathur et al. Cancer Biotherapy and Radiopharmaceuticals, 2017, 32(7), 266-273* a product of high concentration has been
reported and claimed being ready-to-use. However, that composition may be problematic with respect to tolerability as it contains high amounts of ethanol.

It remains therefore a challenge to design a ready-to-use radiopharmaceutical drug product which can be produced at commercial scale and delivered as a sufficiently stable and sterile solution in a high concentration which leads to a convenient small infusion volume for patients and which has a composition of high physiological tolerability (e.g. a composition which does not contain ethanol).

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

20

15

The present inventors have now found a way to design and produce a highly concentrated radionuclide complex solution which is chemically and radiochemically very stable even if stored at ambient or short term elevated temperatures so that it can be produced on commercial scale and supplied as ready-to-use radiopharmaceutical product.

25

The present invention is provided in various aspects as outlined in the following:

A pharmaceutical aqueous solution comprising

- (a) a complex formed by
- 30
- (ai) a radionuclide, and
- (aii) a cell receptor binding organic moiety linked to a chelating agent; and
- (b) at least one stabilizer against radiolytic degradation;

wherein

said radionuclide is present in a concentration that it provides a volumetric radioactivity of at least 100 MBq/mL, preferably of at least 250 MBq/mL.

5 Said stabilizer(s), component (b), is (are) present in a total concentration of at least 0.2 mg/mL, preferably at least 0.5 mg/mL, more preferably at least 1.0 mg/mL, even more preferably at least 2.7 mg/mL.

A pharmaceutical aqueous solution, comprising

10 (a) a complex formed by

(ai) the radionuclide ¹⁷⁷Lutetium (Lu-177), present in a concentration that it provides a volumetric radioactivity of from 250 to 500 MBq/mL, and

(aii) the chelating agent linked somatostatin receptor binding organic moiety DOTA-TATE (oxodotreotide) or DOTA-TOC (edotreotide);

 (bi) gentisic acid or a salt thereof as the first stabilizer against radiolytic degradation present in a concentration of from 0.5 to 1 mg/mL;

(bii) ascorbic acid or a salt thereof as the second stabilizer against radiolytic degradation present in a concentration of from 2.0 to 5.0 mg/mL.

- 20 A process for manufacturing said pharmaceutical aqueous solution as defined above, comprising the process steps:
 - (1) Forming a complex of the radionuclide and the chelating agent linked cell receptor binding organic moiety by
 - (1.1) preparing an aqueous solution comprising the radionuclide;
 - (1.2) preparing an aqueous solution comprising the chelating agent linked cell receptor binding organic moiety, a first stabilizer, optionally a second stabilizer; and

(1.3) mixing the solutions obtained in steps (1.1) and (1.2) and heating the resulting mixture;

30

25

15

(2) Diluting the complex solution obtained by step (1) by

(2.1) preparing an aqueous dilution solution optionally comprising a second stabilizer; and

20 of 342

(2.2.) mixing the complex solution obtained by step (1) with the dilution solution obtained by the step (2.1).

The present invention provide the following advantages:

5

The high concentration allows administering a high dose within a short time frame. E.g. in the case of ¹⁷⁷Lu-DOTA-TATE, the high dose of 7.4 GBg can be provided in a small volume of 20.5 to 25.0 mL which allows the IV infusion administration to be completed within about 20 to 30 minutes.

10

The use of suitable stabilizer(s), according to the present invention as described, herein ensures high stability, at least 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% chemical stability with respect to the chemical purity for the cell receptor-binding molecule after 72 hours at 25 °C, even if this molecule is a sensitive peptide molecule. E.g. for DOTA-TATE 100% chemical purity were found after 72 hours at 25 °C and even after 48 hours at 32 °C were found. Even under short term elevated temperature conditions (32°C for 12 h and 25° for 60 h) such high stability was found with respect to chemical purity.

15

Further, the use of suitable stabilizer(s), according to the present invention as described, herein 20 ensures high stability, at least 95% radiochemical stability with respect to the radiochemical purity radionuclide complex. E.g. for 177Lu-DOTA-TATE at least 95% radiochemical purity were found after 72 hours at 25 °C. Even under short term elevated temperature conditions (32°C for 12 h and 25° for 60 h) such high stability was found with respect to radiochemical purity.

25 While sufficient stability may be achieved already with one single stabilizer, the use of two stabilizers has been found to be of particular suitability in stabilizing sensitive radiopharmaceutical solutions. In particular, the presence of one stabilizer during complex formation and another stabilizer added after the complex formation is of advantage as it ensures that already during the complexation reaction, the cell receptor-binding molecule is protected 30 against radiolysis and the other stabilizer enhances the protecting effect for the shelf-life period.

Further, by this sequential application of the two stabilizers it is ensured, that during complexation only a relatively small amount of stabilizer is present (which minimizes the 5

10

- 6 -

potential interference of that stabilizer with the complexation reaction) and after complexation a large amount of a stabilizer combination is present (which strengthens the protective power of the stabilizers for the following drug product storage time period).

This sequential application of two stabilizers also reduces the overall thermal stress of those stabilizers as one of them is not present when the complexation reaction, which involves high temperatures, takes place.

Further, particularly the use of two different stabilizers is advantageous as this combination is more efficacious in reacting to the various different radicals possibly formed by the radiolysis of the cell receptor binding molecule than only one single stabilizer can do.

The composition of the radiopharmaceutical solution does not require the presence of ethanol. The solution is sufficiently stable without ethanol. The absence of ethanol is of advantage with respect to the physiological tolerability of the solution.

15 A shelf-life of at least 3 days is required to allow a radiopharmaceutical drug product to be manufactured from a centralized pharmaceutical production site and to commercialize it as a ready-to-use drug product.

Therefore, due to the high stability (72 h at 25°C) the present invention allows centralized pharmaceutical production at highest quality standards (e.g. cGMP) and at industrial scale, e.g.

- 20 at 74 GBq or 148 GBq batch size which provides the drug product in numerous dose units, e.g. enough dose units for the treatment of 10 to 20 patients at the same time. Further, due to the high stability, there is sufficient time for the present invention to be shipped from a centralized pharmaceutical production site to remote clinical centers. Even further, due to the high stability, the present invention can be provided as a ready-to-use
- 25 infusion solution which can be immediately administered to the patient without a need for the clinical staff to perform any preparatory work before administration.

The present invention of particular suitability for the somatotatin receptor binding peptides, here in particular for the very sensitive somatostatin analogues octreotide and octreotate which are in

30 particular prone to degradation reactions. Further, the present invention of particular suitability for the radionuclide Lutetium-177 with its specific radioactivity characteristics.

> Evergreen Ex. 1003 22 of 342

PAT058197-US-CIP02

-7-

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

Herein after, the present invention is described in further detail and is exemplified.

5

15

30

In general, the present invention is concerned about a pharmaceutical aqueous solution, in particular a radiopharmaceutical aqueous solution. The solution is for intravenous (IV) use/application/administration. The solution is stable, concentrated, and ready-to-use.

10 The stability of the solution ascertained by the use of stabilizers against radiolytic degradation.

In general, the stabilizers used in accordance with the present inventions may be selected from gentisic acid (2,5-dihydroxybenzoic acid) or salts thereof, ascorbic acid (L-ascorbic acid, vitamin C) or salts thereof (e.g. sodium ascorbate), methionine, histidine, melatonin, ethanol, and Semethionine. Preferred stabilizers are selected from gentisic acid or salts thereof and ascorbic acid or salts thereof.

Ethanol is considered as less preferred stabilizer due to tolerability issues associated with it if present in higher concentrations. Ethanol should be ideally avoided in the solutions of the present invention (in other words: free of ethanol), at least the amount of ethanol in the solutions of the present invention should be limited, e.g. less than 5%, preferably less than 2%, more preferably less than 1 % in the final solution which is foreseen to be injected/infused. Even more preferably, the solution is free of ethanol.

25 In accordance with the present invention the following embodiments are provided:

- 1. A pharmaceutical aqueous solution comprising
 - (a) a complex formed by
 - (ai) a radionuclide, and
 - (aii) a cell receptor binding organic moiety linked to a chelating agent; and
 - (b) at least one stabilizer against radiolytic degradation;
 - wherein

said radionuclide is present in a concentration that it provides a volumetric radioactivity of at least 100 MBg/mL, preferably of at least 250 MBg/mL.

The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to embodiment 1, 2.

wherein said stabilizer(s), component (b), is (are) present in a total concentration of at least 0.2 mg/mL, preferably at least 0.5 mg/mL, more preferably at least 1.0 mg/mL, even more preferably at least 2.7 mg/mL.

- 3. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the preceding 10 embodiments, wherein said radionuclide is present in a concentration that it provides a volumetric radioactivity of from 100 to 1000 MBq/mL, preferably from 250 to 500 MBq/mL.
 - 4. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein said stabilizer(s) is (are) present in a total concentration of from 0.2 to 20.0 mg/mL, preferably from 0.5 to 10.0 mg/mL, more preferably from 1.0 to 5.0 mg/mL, even more preferably from 2.7 to 4.1 mg/mL.
 - 5. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the preceding embodiments,

20 wherein the component (b) is only one stabilizers against radiolytic degradation, i.e. only a first stabilizer.

- The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the preceding 6. embodiments,
- 25 wherein the component (b) are at least two stabilizers against radiolytic degradation, i.e. at least a first and a second stabilizer, preferably only two stabilizers, i.e. only a first and a second stabilizer.
- 7. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the embodiments 5 to 6, 30 wherein the first stabilizer is present in a concentration of from 0.2 to 5 mg/mL, preferably from 0.5 to 5 mg/mL, more preferably from 0.5 to 2 mg/mL, even more preferably from 0.5 to 1 mg/mL, even more preferably from 0.5 to 0.7 mg/mL.

15

- 9 -

- 8. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to embodiment 6 or 7, wherein the second stabilizer is present in a concentration of from 0.5 to 10 mg/mL, more preferably from 1.0 to 8.0 mg/mL, even more preferably from 2.0 to 5.0 mg/mL, even more preferably from 2.2 to 3.4 mg/mL.
- 9. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein the stabilizer(s) is (are) selected from gentisic acid (2,5dihydroxybenzoic acid) or salts thereof, ascorbic acid (L-ascorbic acid, vitamin C) or salts thereof (e.g. sodium ascorbate), methionine, histidine, melatonin, ethanol, and Semethionine, preferably selected from gentisic acid or salts thereof and ascorbic acid or salts thereof.
- The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the embodiments 5 to 9, wherein the first stabilizer is selected from gentisic acid and ascorbic acid, preferably the first stabilizer is gentisic acid.
 - The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the embodiments 6 to 10, wherein the second stabilizer is selected from gentisic acid and ascorbic acid, preferably the second stabilizer is ascorbic acid.
 - 12. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the embodiments 6 to 8, wherein the first stabilizer is gentisic acid or a salt thereof and the second stabilizer is ascorbic acid or a salt thereof, and the ratio of the concentration (in mg/mL) of the first stabilizer to the concentration (in mg/mL) of the second stabilizer is from 1:3 to 1:7, preferably from 1:4 to 1:5.
 - 13. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein the radionuclide is selected from ¹⁷⁷Lu, ⁶⁸Ga, ¹⁸F, ^{99m}Tc, ²¹¹At, ⁸²Rb, ¹⁶⁶Ho, ²²⁵Ac, ¹¹¹In, ¹²³I, ¹³¹I, ⁸⁹Zr, ⁹⁰Y, preferably selected from ¹⁷⁷Lu and ⁶⁸Ga, more preferably is ¹⁷⁷Lu.

10

5

15

25

30

- 14. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein the cell receptor binding moiety is a somatostatin receptor binding peptide, preferably said somatostatin receptor binding peptide is selected from octreotide, octreotate, lanreotide, vapreotide and pasireotide, preferably selected from octreotide and octreotate.
 - 15. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein the chelating agent is selected from DOTA, DTPA, NTA, EDTA, DO3A, NOC and NOTA, preferably is DOTA.
- 16. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein the cell receptor binding moiety and the chelating agent form together molecules selected from DOTA-OC, DOTA-TOC (edotreotide), DOTA-NOC, DOTA-TATE (oxodotreotide), DOTA-LAN, and DOTA-VAP, preferably selected from DOTA-TOC and DOTA-TATE, more preferably is DOTA-TATE.
- 17. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein the radionuclide, the cell receptor binding moiety and the chelating agent form together the complex ¹⁷⁷Lu-DOTA-TOC (¹⁷⁷Lu-edotreotide) or ¹⁷⁷Lu-DOTA-TATE (¹⁷⁷Lu-oxodotreotide), preferably ¹⁷⁷Lu-DOTA-TATE.
- 18. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the preceding embodiments, further comprising a buffer, preferably said buffer is an acetate buffer, preferably in an amount to result in a concentration of from 0.3 to 0.7 mg/mL (preferably about 0.48 mg/mL) acetic acid and from 0.4 to 0.9 mg/mL (preferably about 0.66 mg/mL) sodium acetate.
- 19. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the preceding embodiments, further comprising a sequestering agent, preferably said sequestering agent is diethylentriaminepentaacetic acid (DTPA) or a salt thereof, preferably in an amount to result in a concentration of from 0.01 to 0.10 mg/mL (preferably about 0.05 mg/mL).

10

5

15

- 11

25

30

- 11 -

- 20. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the preceding embodiments, which has a <u>shelf life</u> of at least 24 hours (h) at ≤ 25 °C, at least 48 h at ≤ 25 °C, at least 72 h at ≤ 25 °C, of from 24 h to 120 h at ≤ 25 °C, from 24 h to 96 h at ≤ 25 °C, from 24 h to 84 h at ≤ 25 °C, from 24 h to 72 h at ≤ 25 °C, in particular has a shelf life of 72 h at ≤ 25 °C.
- 21. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein said solution is produced at commercial scale manufacturing, in particular is produced at a batch size of at least 20 GBq, at least 50 GBq, or at least 70 GBq.
- 22a. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the preceding embodiments, which is ready-to-use.
- 15 22b. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the preceding embodiments, which is for commercial use.
 - 23. A pharmaceutical aqueous solution, comprising

(a) a complex formed by

20

5

10

(ai) the radionuclide ¹⁷⁷Lutetium (Lu-177), present in a concentration that it provides a volumetric radioactivity of from 250 to 500 MBq/mL , and

(aii) the chelating agent linked somatostatin receptor binging organic moiety DOTA-TATE (oxodotreotide) or DOTA-TOC (edotreotide);

(bi) gentisic acid or a salt thereof as the first stabilizer against radiolytic degradation present in a concentration of from 0.5 to 1 mg/mL;

(bii) ascorbic acid or a salt thereof as the second stabilizer against radiolytic degradation present in a concentration of from 2.0 to 5.0 mg/mL.

- 24. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to embodiment 23, further comprising:
- (c) Diethylentriaminepentaacetic acid (DTPA) or a salt thereof in a concentration of from 0.01 to 0.10 mg/mL.

Evergreen Ex. 1003 27 of 342

25

25. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to embodiments 23 or 24, further comprising:

(d) acetic acid in a concentration of from 0.3 to 0.7 mg/mL and sodium acetate in a concentration from 0.4 to 0.9 mg/mL.

- 5
- 26. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the preceding embodiments wherein the stabilizer(s) is (are) present in the solution during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii).
- 10 27. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of embodiments 5 to 26 wherein only the first stabilizer is present during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii), preferably in an amount to result in a concentration of from 0.5 to 5 mg/mL, more preferably from 0.5 to 2 mg/mL, even more preferably from 0.5 to 1 mg/mL, even more preferably from 0.5 to 0.7 mg/mL, in the final solution.
- 15

28. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of embodiments 6 to 27 wherein a part of the amount of the second stabilizer is already present in the solution during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii) and another part of the amount of the second stabilizer is added after the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii).

- 20
- 29. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of embodiments 6 to 28 wherein the second stabilizer is added after the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii).
- 25 30. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to embodiment 6 or 29 wherein the second stabilizer is added after the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii), preferably in an amount to result in a concentration of from 0.5 to 10 mg/mL, more preferably from 1.0 to 8.0 mg/mL, even more preferably from 2.0 to 5.0 mg/mL, even more preferably from 2.2 to 3.4 mg/mL, in the final solution.
- 30
- 31. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the preceding embodiments, further comprising a sequestering agent, added <u>after</u> the complex formation

- 13 -

of components (ai) and (aii), for removing any uncomplexed Lu, preferably said sequestering agent is diethylentriaminepentaacetic acid (DTPA) or a salt thereof, preferably in an amount to result in a concentration of from 0.01 to 0.10 mg/mL (preferably about 0.05 mg/mL) in the final solution.

5

10

15

20

25

- 32. A process for manufacturing the pharmaceutical aqueous solution as defined in any one of the preceding embodiments, comprising the process steps:
 - Forming a complex of the radionuclide and the chelating agent linked cell receptor binding organic moiety by
 - (1.1) preparing an aqueous solution comprising the radionuclide;

(1.2) preparing an aqueous solution comprising the chelating agent linked cell receptor binding organic moiety, a first stabilizer, optionally a second stabilizer; and

(1.3) mixing the solutions obtained in steps (1.1) and (1.2) and heating the resulting mixture;

(2) Diluting the complex solution obtained by step (1) by

(2.1) preparing an aqueous dilution solution optionally comprising a second stabilizer; and

(2.2.) mixing the complex solution obtained by step (1) with the dilution solution obtained by the step (2.1).

- 33. The process according to embodiment 32 wherein only the first stabilizer is present during the step (1.3), preferably in an amount to result in a concentration of from 0.5 to 5 mg/mL, more preferably from 0.5 to 2 mg/mL, even more preferably from 0.5 to 1 mg/mL, even more preferably from 0.5 to 0.7 mg/mL, in the final solution.
- 34. The process according to any one of embodiments 32 to 33 wherein a part of the amount of the second stabilizer is already present in the solution during the step (1.3) and another part of the amount of the second stabilizer is added, after the step (1.3), in step (2.1).

30

35. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of embodiments 32 to 34 wherein the second stabilizer is added, after the step (1.3), in step (2.1).

Evergreen Ex. 1003 29 of 342 5

10

20

25

- 14 -

- 36. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of embodiments 32 to 35 wherein the second stabilizer is added, after the step (1.3), in step (2.1), preferably in an amount to result in a concentration of from 0.5 to 10 mg/mL, more preferably from 1.0 to 8.0 mg/mL, even more preferably from 2.0 to 5.0 mg/mL, even more preferably from 2.2 to 3.4 mg/mL, in the final solution.
- 37. The process according any one of embodiments 32 to 36, wherein the solution of step (1.2) further comprises a buffer, preferably an acetate buffer.
- 38. The process according to any one of embodiments 32 to 37, wherein in step (1.3) the resulting mixture is heated to a temperature of from 70 to 99 °C, preferably from 90 to 98 °C, for from 2 to 59 min.
- 15 39. The process according to any one of embodiments 32 to 38, wherein the solution of step (2.1) further comprises diethylentriaminepentaacetic acid (DTPA) or a salt thereof.
 - 40. The process according to any one of embodiments 32 to 39, further comprising the process steps:
 - (3) Filtering the solution obtained by step (2) through 0.2 µm:
 - (4) Dispensing the filtered solution obtained by step (3) into dose unit containers in a volume required to deliver the radioactive dose of from 5.0 to 10 MBq, preferably from 7.0 to 8.0 MBq, more preferably from 7.3 to 7.7 MBq, even more preferably from 7.4-7.5 MBq, preferably said volume is from 10 to 50 mL, more preferably from 15 to 30 mL, even more preferably from 20 to 25 mL.
 - The process according to any one of embodiments 32 to 40, wherein the solution of step (1.1) comprises LuCl₃ and HCl.
- 30 42. The process according to any one of embodiments 32 to 41, wherein the solution of step (1.2) comprises ¹⁷⁷Lu-DOTA-TATE or ¹⁷⁷Lu- DOTA-TOC, gentisic acid, acetic acid, and sodium acetate.

- 15 -

- The process according to any one of embodiments 32 to 42, wherein the solution of step (2.1) comprises DTPA, and ascorbic acid.
- 5 44. The process according to any one of embodiments 32 to 43, wherein the dose unit containers in step (4) are stoppered vials, enclosed within a lead container.
 - 45. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution obtained (or obtainable) by the process as defined in any one of the embodiments 32 to 44.

10

15

Further embodiments of the present invention are described in the following as "E embodiments":

- E1. A pharmaceutical aqueous solution comprising:
- (a) a complex formed by
 - (ai) the radionuclide 177Lu (Lutetium-177), and
 - (aii) a somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent DOTA; and
 - (b) at least two different stabilizers against radiolytic degradation;
 - wherein
- 20

said radionuclide is present in a concentration that it provides a volumetric radioactivity of from 250 to 500 MBq/mL; and

said stabilizers are present in a total concentration of from 0.2 to 20.0 mg/mL.

The "complex formed by" may be alternatively worded: "complex of".

The "different" in "two different stabilizers" refers to a difference in the chemical entity of such stabilizers. "Two different stabilizers" has the meaning that the two stabilizers are different chemical entities, e.g. gentisic acid and ascorbic acid are two different stabilizers. "at least two" means two or more, however, preferably that just two stabilizers are present (not three or more). It is further preferred that ethanol is not one of the two stabilizers.

30

25

E2. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to embodiment E1, wherein said component (b) comprises the stabilizers:

PAT058197-US-CIP02

(bi) gentisic acid or a salt thereof; and

(bii) ascorbic acid or a salt thereof.

E3. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to embodiment E2,

wherein

5

15

(bi) gentisic acid is present in a concentration of from 0.5 to 2 mg/mL, preferably from 0.5 to 1 mg/mL; and

(bii) ascorbic acid is present in a concentration of from 2.0 to 5.0 mg/mL.

- 10 In a particular embodiment the present invention provides:
 - A pharmaceutical aqueous solution comprising:
 - (a) a complex formed by

(ai) the radionuclide ¹⁷⁷Lu (Lutetium-177) in a concentration that it provides a volumetric radioactivity of from 250 to 500 MBq/mL, and

- (aii) a somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent DOTA; and
- (b) the stabilizers against radiolytic degradation
 - (bi) gentisic acid in a concentration of from 0.5 to 1 mg/mL and
 - (bii) ascorbic acid in a concentration of from 2.0 to 5.0 mg/mL.
- E4. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to embodiment E3, further comprising:
 (c) diethylentriaminepentaacetic acid (DTPA) or a salt thereof in a concentration of from 0.01 to 0.10 mg/mL.
 - E5. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to embodiments E3 or E4, further
- 25 comprising:
 - (d) an acetate buffer composed of:
 - (di) acetic acid in a concentration of from 0.3 to 0.7 mg/mL; and
 - (dii) sodium acetate in a concentration from 0.4 to 0.9 mg/mL;
 - preferably said acetate buffer provides for a pH of from 4.5 to 6.0, preferably from 4.7 to
- 30 6.0, more preferably from 5.0 to 6.0, even more preferably from 5.0 to 5.5.

In a particular embodiment the present invention provides:

A pharmaceutical aqueous solution comprising:

(a) a complex formed by

(ai) the radionuclide ¹⁷⁷Lu (Lutetium-177) in a concentration that it provides a volumetric radioactivity of from 250 to 500 MBq/mL, and

(aii) a somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent DOTA;

(b) at least two stabilizers against radiolytic degradation comprising (bi) gentisic acid in a concentration of from 0.5 to 1 mg/mL and (bii) ascorbic acid in a concentration of from 2.0 to 5.0 mg/mL;

(c) diethylentriaminepentaacetic acid (DTPA) or a salt thereof in a concentration of from

0.01 to 0.10 mg/mL; and

(d) an acetate buffer composed of:

- (di) acetic acid in a concentration of from 0.3 to 0.7 mg/mL; and
- (dii) sodium acetate in a concentration from 0.4 to 0.9 mg/mL;

preferably said acetate buffer provides for a pH of from 5.0 to 5.5.

15

20

10

5

In a particular embodiment the present invention provides:

A pharmaceutical aqueous solution comprising:

(a) a complex formed by

(ai) the radionuclide ¹⁷⁷Lu (Lutetium-177) in a concentration that it provides a volumetric radioactivity of from 250 to 500 MBq/mL, and

(aii) a somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent DOTA;

(b) stabilizers against radiolytic degradation consisting of (bi) gentisic acid in a concentration of from 0.5 to 1 mg/mL and (bii) ascorbic acid in a concentration of from 2.0 to 5.0 mg/mL;

(c) diethylentriaminepentaacetic acid (DTPA) or a salt thereof in a concentration of from
 0.01 to 0.10 mg/mL; and

(d) an acetate buffer composed of:

- (di) acetic acid in a concentration of from 0.3 to 0.7 mg/mL; and
- (dii) sodium acetate in a concentration from 0.4 to 0.9 mg/mL;

30 preferably said acetate buffer provides for a pH of from 5.0 to 5.5.

Evergreen Ex. 1003 33 of 342 - 18 -

The herein indicated pH values are the pH values of the final solution. However, it can also be the pH during manufacturing of the solution, e.g. the pH during the complex formation.

5

15

20

E6. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the embodiments E1 to E5 wherein at least one of the stabilizers is present during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii) and at least one of the stabilizers is added after the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii).

- E7. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the embodiments E1 to E5
 wherein at least gentisic acid is present during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii) and at least ascorbic acid is added after the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii).
 - E8. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the embodiments E1 to E5 wherein the only stabilizer present during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii) is gentisic acid and the only stabilizer added after the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii) is ascorbic acid.

In a particular embodiment the present invention provides:

A pharmaceutical aqueous solution comprising:

(a) a complex formed by

(ai) the radionuclide ¹⁷⁷Lu (Lutetium-177) in a concentration that it provides a volumetric radioactivity of from 250 to 500 MBq/mL, and

(aii) a somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent DOTA; and

(b) the stabilizers against radiolytic degradation

(bi) gentisic acid in a concentration of from 0.5 to 1 mg/mL (in the final solution) and

(bii) ascorbic acid in a concentration of from 2.0 to 5.0 mg/mL (in the final solution);

wherein gentisic acid is present during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii) and ascorbic acid added after the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii).

30

- In a particular embodiment the present invention is defined in the following:
 - A pharmaceutical aqueous solution comprising:

(a) a complex formed by

(ai) the radionuclide ¹⁷⁷Lu (Lutetium-177) in a concentration that it provides a volumetric radioactivity of from 250 to 500 MBq/mL, and

(aii) a somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent DOTA;

(b) at least two stabilizers against radiolytic degradation comprising (bi) gentisic acid in a concentration of from 0.5 to 1 mg/mL and (bii) ascorbic acid in a concentration of from 2.0 to 5.0 mg/mL;

(c) diethylentriaminepentaacetic acid (DTPA) or a salt thereof in a concentration of from 0.01 to 0.10 mg/mL; and

(d) an acetate buffer composed of:

(di) acetic acid in a concentration of from 0.3 to 0.7 mg/mL; and

(dii) sodium acetate in a concentration from 0.4 to 0.9 mg/mL;

preferably said acetate buffer provides for a pH of from 5.0 to 5.5;

wherein gentisic acid is present during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii)

and ascorbic acid added after the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii).

In a particular embodiment the present invention is defined in the following:

A pharmaceutical aqueous solution comprising:

(a) a complex formed by

20

25

30

5

10

15

(ai) the radionuclide ¹⁷⁷Lu (Lutetium-177) in a concentration that it provides a volumetric radioactivity of from 250 to 500 MBg/mL, and

(aii) a somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent DOTA;

(b) stabilizers against radiolytic degradation consisting of (bi) gentisic acid in a concentration of from 0.5 to 1 mg/mL and (bii) ascorbic acid in a concentration of from 2.0 to 5.0 mg/mL;

(c) diethylentriaminepentaacetic acid (DTPA) or a salt thereof in a concentration of from 0.01 to 0.10 mg/mL; and

(d) an acetate buffer composed of:

(di) acetic acid in a concentration of from 0.3 to 0.7 mg/mL; and

(dii) sodium acetate in a concentration from 0.4 to 0.9 mg/mL;

preferably said acetate buffer provides for a pH of from 5.0 to 5.5;

- 20 -

wherein gentisic acid is present during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii) and ascorbic acid added after the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii).

5

E9. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the embodiments E6 to E8 wherein that/those stabilizer/stabilizers which is/are present during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii) is/are present during the complex formulation in a total concentration of from 15 to 50 mg/mL, preferably from 20 to 40 mg/mL.

E10. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to embodiment E9 wherein the only stabilizer present during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii) is gentisic acid and is present during the complex formulation in a concentration of from 20 to 40 mg/mL, preferably from 25 to 35 mg/mL.

In a particular embodiment the present invention is defined in the following:

A pharmaceutical aqueous solution comprising:

(a) a complex formed by

(ai) the radionuclide ¹⁷⁷Lu (Lutetium-177) in a concentration that it provides a volumetric radioactivity of from 250 to 500 MBq/mL, and

(aii) a somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent DOTA;

(b) at least two stabilizers against radiolytic degradation comprising (bi) gentisic acid in a concentration of from 0.5 to 1 mg/mL and (bii) ascorbic acid in a concentration of from 2.0 to 5.0 mg/mL;

(c) diethylentriaminepentaacetic acid (DTPA) or a salt thereof in a concentration of from 0.01 to 0.10 mg/mL; and

(d) an acetate buffer composed of:

(di) acetic acid in a concentration of from 0.3 to 0.7 mg/mL; and

(dii) sodium acetate in a concentration from 0.4 to 0.9 mg/mL;

preferably said acetate buffer provides for a pH of from 5.0 to 5.5;

wherein gentisic acid is present during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii) and ascorbic acid added after the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii); and wherein the only stabilizer present during the complex formation of components (ai) and

10

20

15

25
- 21 -

(aii) is gentisic acid and is present during the complex formulation in a concentration of from 20 to 40 mg/mL, preferably from 25 to 35 mg/mL.

In a particular embodiment the present invention is defined in the following:

A pharmaceutical aqueous solution comprising:

(a) a complex formed by

(ai) the radionuclide ¹⁷⁷Lu (Lutetium-177) in a concentration that it provides a volumetric radioactivity of from 250 to 500 MBq/mL, and

(aii) a somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent DOTA;

(b) stabilizers against radiolytic degradation consisting of (bi) gentisic acid in a concentration of from 0.5 to 1 mg/mL and (bii) ascorbic acid in a concentration of from 2.0 to 5.0 mg/mL;

(c) diethylentriaminepentaacetic acid (DTPA) or a salt thereof in a concentration of from 0.01 to 0.10 mg/mL; and

(d)

5

10

15

(d) an acetate buffer composed of:

- (di) acetic acid in a concentration of from 0.3 to 0.7 mg/mL; and
- (dii) sodium acetate in a concentration from 0.4 to 0.9 mg/mL;

preferably said acetate buffer provides for a pH of from 5.0 to 5.5;

wherein gentisic acid is present during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii) and ascorbic acid added after the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii); and wherein the only stabilizer present during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii) is gentisic acid and is present during the complex formulation in a concentration of from 20 to 40 mg/mL, preferably from 25 to 35 mg/mL.

25

30

20

Embodiments E6 to E10 may be alternatively defined by the following wording:

E6. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the embodiments E1 to E5 produced by having at least one of the stabilizers present during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii) and at least one of the stabilizers added after the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii).

- 22 -

E7. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the embodiments E1 to E5 produced by having at least gentisic acid present during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii) and at least ascorbic acid added after the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii).

5

E8. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the embodiments E1 to E5 produced by having gentisic acid as the only stabilizer present during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii) ascorbic acid as the only stabilizer added after the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii).

E9. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the embodiments E6 to E8 produced by having that/those stabilizer/stabilizers present during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii) present during the complex formation in a total concentration of from 15 to 50 mg/mL, preferably from 20 to 40 mg/mL.

15

10

E10. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to embodiment E9 produced by having gentisic acid as the only stabilizer present during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii) and present during the complex formulation in a concentration of from 20 to 40 mg/mL, preferably from 25 to 35 mg/mL.

20

In the embodiments of the present invention, in particular in embdodiments E9 and E10, the radionuclide may be present during the complex formation in a concentration that it provides a volumetric radioactivity of up to 20 GBq/mL, preferably up to 15 GBq/mL, or from 5 to 20 GBq/mL, preferably from 10 to 20 GBq/mL, more preferably from 10 to 15 GBq/mL.

25

30

In a particular embodiment the present invention is defined in the following:

A pharmaceutical aqueous solution comprising:

(a) a complex formed by

(ai) the radionuclide ¹⁷⁷Lu (Lutetium-177) in a concentration that it provides a volumetric radioactivity of from 250 to 500 MBq/mL (in the final solution), and
 (aii) a somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent DOTA;

(b) at least two stabilizers against radiolytic degradation comprising (bi) gentisic acid in a concentration of from 0.5 to 1 mg/mL and (bii) ascorbic acid in a concentration of from 2.0 to 5.0 mg/mL;

(c) diethylentriaminepentaacetic acid (DTPA) or a salt thereof in a concentration of from 0.01 to 0.10 mg/mL; and

(d) an acetate buffer composed of:

- (di) acetic acid in a concentration of from 0.3 to 0.7 mg/mL; and
- (dii) sodium acetate in a concentration from 0.4 to 0.9 mg/mL;

preferably said acetate buffer provides for a pH of from 5.0 to 5.5;

wherein gentisic acid is present during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii) and ascorbic acid added after the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii); and wherein the only stabilizer present during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii) is gentisic acid and is present during the complex formulation in a concentration of from 20 to 40 mg/mL;

15

10

5

and wherein the radionuclide is present during the complex formation in a concentration that it provides a volumetric radioactivity of from 10 to 20 GBq/mL.

In a particular embodiment the present invention is defined in the following:

A pharmaceutical aqueous solution comprising:

20

25

30

(a) a complex formed by

(ai) the radionuclide ¹⁷⁷Lu (Lutetium-177) in a concentration that it provides a volumetric radioactivity of from 250 to 500 MBq/mL (in the final solution), and

(aii) a somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent DOTA;

(b) stabilizers against radiolytic degradation consisting of (bi) gentisic acid in a concentration of from 0.5 to 1 mg/mL and (bii) ascorbic acid in a concentration of from 2.0 to 5.0 mg/mL;

(c) diethylentriaminepentaacetic acid (DTPA) or a salt thereof in a concentration of from 0.01 to 0.10 mg/mL; and

(d) an acetate buffer composed of:

(di) acetic acid in a concentration of from 0.3 to 0.7 mg/mL; and

(dii) sodium acetate in a concentration from 0.4 to 0.9 mg/mL;

preferably said acetate buffer provides for a pH of from 5.0 to 5.5;

wherein gentisic acid is present during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii) and ascorbic acid added after the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii); and wherein the only stabilizer present during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii) is gentisic acid and is present during the complex formulation in a concentration of from 20 to 40 mg/mL;

and wherein the radionuclide is present during the complex formation in a concentration that it provides a volumetric radioactivity of from 10 to 20 GBq/mL.

10 E11. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the preceding E embodiments, which has a shelf life of at least 72 h when stored at ≤ 25 °C, in particular at least 72 h when stored at 25 °C.

"Shelf life" has herein its general meaning in the context of pharmaceutical products. The shelf life is the length of time that a pharmaceutical product may be stored while its product characteristics still comply with the product specification as defined during drug development and agreed by health authorities.

E12. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the preceding E
 embodiments, for which the radiochemical purity (determined by HPLC) is maintained at ≥
 95% for at least 72 h when stored at 25 °C.

E13. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the preceding E embodiments, wherein said solution is produced at commercial manufacturing scale, in particular is produced at a batch size of at least 20 GBq, at least 50 GBq, or at least 70 GBq.

- E14. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of the preceding embodiments, which is ready-to-use.
- 30

25

5

15

E15. A process for manufacturing the pharmaceutical aqueous solution as defined in any one of the preceding E embodiments, comprising the process steps:

- (1) Forming a complex of the radionuclide ¹⁷⁷Lu and a somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent DOTA by
 - (1.1) preparing an aqueous solution comprising the radionuclide;
 - (1.2) preparing an aqueous solution comprising the a somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent, and at least one stabilizer against radiolytic degradation; and
 - (1.3) mixing the solutions obtained in steps (1.1) and (1.2) and heating the resulting mixture;
- (2) Diluting the complex solution obtained by step (1) by
 - (2.1) preparing an aqueous dilution solution optionally comprising at least one stabilizer against radiolytic degradation; and
 - (2.2.) mixing the complex solution obtained by step (1) with the dilution solution obtained by the step (2.1) to obtain the final solution;
- wherein if the solution prepared under (1.2) comprises only one stabilizer, then the solution prepared under (2.1) comprise at least one stabilizer.
- E16. The process according to embodiment E15 wherein the solution prepared in step (1.2) comprises at least one stabilizer and the solution prepared in step (2.1) comprises at least one stabilizer.
- 20

5

10

15

- E17. The process according to embodiment E15 wherein the solution prepared in step (1.2) comprises at least the stabilizer gentisic acid and the solution prepared in step (2.1) comprises at least the stabilizer ascorbic acid.
- E18. The process according to embodiment E15 wherein the solution prepared in step (1.2) comprises only one stabilizer which is gentisic acid and the solution prepared in step (2.1) comprise only one stabilizer which is ascorbic acid.
- E19. The process according to any one of embodiments E15 to E18 wherein the solution prepared in step (1.2) comprises stabilizer/stabilizers in a total concentration of from 15 to 50 mg/mL, preferably from 20 to 40 mg/mL.

Evergreen Ex. 1003 41 of 342 - 26 -

- E20. The process according to any one of embodiments E15 to E18 wherein the solution prepared in step (1.2) comprises only one stabilizer which is gentisic acid in a concentration of from 20 to 40 mg/mL, preferably from 25 to 35 mg/mL.
- 5 E21. The process according any one of embodiments E15 to E20, wherein the solution of step (1.2) further comprises a buffer, preferably an acetate buffer.
 - E22. The process according to any one of embodiments E15 to E21, wherein in step (1.3) the resulting mixture is heated to a temperature of from 70 to 99 °C (e.g., between 80-99 °C), preferably from 90 to 98 °C (e.g., 90-95 °C), for from 2 to 59 min (e.g., 2-20 min, 2-15 min, 5-15 min, or 5-12 min), preferably from 5-15 min or 10 to 15 min.
 - E23. The process according to any one of embodiments E15 to E22, wherein the solution of step (2.1) further comprises diethylentriaminepentaacetic acid (DTPA) or a salt thereof.
- 15

20

10

- E24. The process according to any one of embodiments E15 to E23, further comprising the process steps:
 - (3) Filtering the solution obtained by step (2) through 0.2 µm:
 - (4) Dispensing the filtered solution obtained by step (3) into dose unit containers in a volume required to deliver the radioactive dose of from 5.0 to 10 MBq, preferably from 7.0 to 8.0 MBq, more preferably from 7.3 to 7.7 MBq, even more preferably from 7.4-7.5 MBq, preferably said volume is from 10 to 50 mL, more preferably from 15 to 30 mL, even more preferably from 20 to 25 mL.
- 25 E25. The process according to any one of embodiments E15 to E24, wherein the solution of step (1.1) comprises LuCl₃ and HCI.
 - E26. The process according to any one of embodiments E15 to E25, wherein the solution of step (1.2) comprises ¹⁷⁷Lu-DOTA-TATE or ¹⁷⁷Lu- DOTA-TOC, gentisic acid, acetic acid, and sodium acetate.

E27. The process according to any one of embodiments E15 to E26, wherein the solution of step (2.1) comprises DTPA, and ascorbic acid.

E28. The process according to any one of embodiments E24 to E27, wherein the dose unit containers in step (4) are stoppered vials, enclosed within a lead container.

E29. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution obtained (or: obtainable) by the process as defined by any one of embodiments E15 to E28.

10 Further embodiments of the present invention are described in the following as "EE embodiments":

EE1. A process for manufacturing a pharmaceutical aqueous solution, comprising:

providing a solution comprising a complex of the radionuclide ¹⁷⁷Lu (Lutetium-177) and a somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent DOTA; a first stabilizer against radiolytic degradation, and optionally a second stabilizer against radiolytic degradation different from the first stabilizer; and

diluting the solution comprising the complex with an aqueous dilution solution optionally comprising at least one stabilizer against radiolytic degradation to obtain the pharmaceutical aqueous solution;

wherein if the solution comprising the complex comprises only the first stabilizer and not the second stabilizer, then the aqueous dilution solution comprises at least one stabilizer that is different from the first stabilizer, and in the obtained pharmaceutical aqueous solution, the radionuclide ¹⁷⁷Lu is present in a concentration that it provides a volumetric radioactivity of from 250 to 500 MBq/mL and the stabilizers are present in a total concentration of from 0.2 to 20.0 mg/mL.

For example, the first stabilizer is gentisic acid or a salt thereof and the second stabilizer, when present, is ascorbic acid or a salt thereof. For example, the at least one stabilizer in the aqueous dilution solution, when present, is ascorbic acid or a salt thereof.

30

5

15

20

25

EE2. The process according to embodiment EE 1, comprising the process steps:

- forming a complex of the radionuclide ¹⁷⁷Lu and a somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent DOTA by
 - (1.1) providing an aqueous solution comprising the radionuclide;
 - (1.2) providing an aqueous solution comprising the a somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent, and a first stabilizer against radiolytic degradation and optionally a second stabilizer against radiolytic degradation different from the first stabilizer; and
 - (1.3) mixing the solutions provided in steps (1.1) and (1.2) and heating the resulting mixture to form a solution comprising the complex;
- (2) diluting the solution comprising the complex obtained by step (1) by

(2.1) providing an aqueous dilution solution optionally comprising at least one stabilizer against radiolytic degradation; and

(2.2.) mixing the solution comprising the complex obtained by step (1) with the dilution solution provided in step (2.1) to obtain the pharmaceutical aqueous solution;

- wherein if the solution in step (1.2) comprises only one stabilizer that is the first stabilizer, then the solution in step (2.1) comprise at least one stabilizer that is different from the first stabilizer.
- 20 EE3. The process according to embodiment EE1 or EE2, wherein the solution in step (1.2) comprises the first stabilizer and the solution provided in step (2.1) comprises at least one stabilizer.
 - EE4. The process according to any one of embodiments EE1 to EE3, wherein the solution provided in step (1.2) comprises at least gentisic acid or a salt thereof and the solution provided in step (2.1) comprises at least ascorbic acid or a salt thereof.
 - EE5. The process according to any one of embodiments EE1 to EE4, wherein the solution provided in step (1.2) comprises only one stabilizer which is gentisic acid or a salt thereof and the solution provided in step (2.1) comprise only one stabilizer which is ascorbic acid or a salt thereof.
- 30

25

5

10

- EE6. The process according to any one of embodiments EE1 to EE5, wherein the solution provided in step (1.2) comprises stabilizer/stabilizers in a total concentration of from 15 to 50 mg/mL.
- 5 EE7. The process according to any one of embodiments EE1 to EE6, wherein the solution provided in step (1.2) comprises stabilizer/stabilizers in a total concentration of from 20 to 40 mg/mL
 - EE8. The process according to any one of embodiments EE1 to EE7, wherein the solution provided in step (1.2) comprises only one stabilizer which is gentisic acid in a concentration of from 20 to 40 mg/mL.
 - EE9. The process according to any one of embodiments EE1 to EE8, wherein the solution provided in step (1.2) comprises only one stabilizer which is gentisic acid in a concentration of from 25 to 35 mg/mL.
 - EE10. The process according to any one of embodiments EE1 to EE9, wherein the solution provided in step (1.2) further comprises a buffer, e.g., an acetate buffer.
 - 20 EE11. The process according to any one of embodiments EE1 to EE10, wherein in step (1.3) the resulting mixture is heated to a temperature of from 70 to 99 °C (e.g., between 80-99 °C, 90-98 °C, or between 90-95 °C).
 - EE12. The process according to any one of embodiments EE1 to EE11, wherein in step
 (1.3) the resulting mixture is heated from 2 to 59 min (e.g., 2-20 min, 2-15 min, 5-15 min, 5-12 min, 5-15 min or 10 to 15 min).
 - EE13. The process according to any one of embodiments EE1 to EE12, wherein in step (1.3) the resulting mixture is heated to a temperature of from 90 to 98 °C for from 10 to 15 30 min.

10

- EE14. The process according to any one of embodiments EE1 to EE13, wherein the solution provided in step (2.1) further comprises diethylentriaminepentaacetic acid (DTPA) or a salt thereof.
- EE15. The process according to any one of embodiments EE1 to EE14, further comprising the process steps:
 - (3) filtering the solution obtained by step (2) through 0.2 µm; and
 - (4) dispensing the filtered solution obtained by step (3) into dose unit containers in a volume required to deliver the radioactive dose of from about 5 to about 10 MBq (e.g., from about 7 to about 8 MBq, or from 7.3 to 7.7 MBq, or from 7.4-7.5 MBq).

For example, the volume in embodiment EE15 is from about 10 to about 50 mL, e.g., from about 15 to about 30 mL or from about 20 to about 25 mL.

- 15 EE16. The process according to any one of embodiments EE1 to EE15, wherein the solution of step (1.1) comprises LuCl₃ and HCl.
 - EE17. The process according to any one of embodiments EE1 to EE16, wherein the solution of step (1.2) comprises ¹⁷⁷Lu-DOTA-TATE or ¹⁷⁷Lu- DOTA-TOC, gentisic acid, acetic acid, and sodium acetate.
 - EE18. The process according to any one of embodiments EE1 to EE17, wherein the solution of step (2.1) comprises DTPA and ascorbic acid.
- 25 EE19. The process according to any one of embodiments EE15 to EE18, wherein the dose unit containers in step (4) are stoppered vials, enclosed within a lead container.
 - EE20. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution obtained (or: obtainable) by the process as defined by any one of embodiments EE1 to E19.

30

20

- EE21. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to embodiment EE20, which has a shelf life of at least 72 h when stored at ≤ 25 °C, in particular at least 72 h when stored at 25 °C.
- 5 EE22. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to embodiment EE20 or EE21, for which the radiochemical purity (determined by HPLC) is maintained at ≥ 95% for at least 72 h when stored at 25 °C.

EE23. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of embodiments EE20 to
 10 EE22, wherein said solution is produced at a batch size of at least 20 GBq, at least 50 GBq, or at least 70 GBq.

- EE24. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of embodiments EE20 to EE23, which is ready to use.
- 15

- EE25. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of embodiments EE20 to EE24, free of ethanol.
- EE26. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of embodiments EE20 to 20 EE25, wherein gentisic acid is present in a concentration of from 0.5 to 2 mg/mL, preferably from 0.5 to 1 mg/mL; and ascorbic acid is present in a concentration of from 2.0 to 5.0 mg/mL.
- EE27. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of embodiments EE20 to
 25 EE26, wherein the diethylentriaminepentaacetic acid (DTPA) or a salt thereof is present in a concentration of from 0.01 to 0.10 mg/mL.
 - EE28. The pharmaceutical aqueous solution according to any one of embodiments EE20 to EE27, wherein the acetate buffer is composed of acetic acid in a concentration of from 0.3 to 0.7 mg/mL; and sodium acetate in a concentration from 0.4 to 0.9 mg/mL; preferably said acetate buffer provides for a pH of from 4.5 to 6.0, preferably from 5.0 to 5.5.

- 32 -

In all the embodiments as described herein, the somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent DOTA (component (aii)) is preferably DOTA-TATE (oxodotreotide) or DOTA-TOC (edotreotide), more preferably DOTA-TATE (oxodotreotide).

5 The present invention further provides the pharmaceutical aqueous solution as defined herein for use in the treatment of neuroendocrine tumors (NET).

Alternatively, the present invention provides a method for the treatment of NET in human patients in need of such treatment which comprises administering an effective amount of the pharmaceutical aqueous solution as defined herein.

As a further alternative the present invention provides the use of pharmaceutical aqueous solution as defined herein for the manufacture/preparation of a medicament for the treatment of NET.

15

10

As a further alternative the present invention provides a medicament for the treatment of NET comprising pharmaceutical aqueous solution as defined herein.

Neuroendocrine tumors (NET) which may be treated by the pharmaceutical aqueous
 solutions as defined here alone or in combinations in accordance with the present invention are selected from the group consisting of gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumor, carcinoid tumor, pheochromocytoma, paraganglioma, medullary thyroid cancer, pulmonary neuroendocrine tumor, thymic neuroendocrine tumor, a carcinoid tumor or a pancreatic neuroendocrine tumor, pituitary adenoma, adrenal gland tumors, Merkel cell carcinoma, breast cancer, Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, Hodgkin lymphoma, Head & Neck tumor, urothelial carcinoma (bladder), Renal Cell Carcinoma, Hepatocellular Carcinoma, GIST, neuroblastoma, bile duct

tumor, cervix tumor, Ewing sarcoma, osteosarcoma, small cell lung cancer (SCLC), prostate cancer, melanoma, meningioma, glioma, medulloblastoma, hemangioblastoma, supratentorial primitive, neuroectodermal tumor, and esthesioneuroblastoma.

30

Further NET tumors which may be treated by the pharmaceutical aqueous solutions as defined here alone or in combinations in accordance with the present invention may be selected from the group consisting of functional carcinoid tumor, insulinoma, gastrinoma, vasoactive

PAT058197-US-CIP02

intestinal peptide (VIP) oma, glucagonoma, serotoninoma, histaminoma, ACTHoma, pheocromocytoma, and somatostatinoma.

The present invention further provides the combination or combination therapy of the complex formed by the radionuclide ¹⁷⁷Lu (Lutetium-177), and a somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent as defined herein, or the combination or combination therapy of the pharmaceutical aqueous solution as defined herein, together with one of more therapeutic agents as outlined in the following:

- 10 In certain instances, pharmaceutical aqueous solution of the present invention are combined with other therapeutic agents, such as other anti-cancer agents, anti-allergic agents, anti-nausea agents (or anti-emetics), pain relievers, cytoprotective agents, and combinations thereof.
- General Chemotherapeutic agents considered for use in combination therapies include anastrozole (Arimidex[®]), bicalutamide (Casodex[®]), bleomycin sulfate (Blenoxane[®]), busulfan (Myleran[®]), busulfan injection (Busulfex[®]), capecitabine (Xeloda[®]), N4-pentoxycarbonyl-5-deoxy-5-fluorocytidine, carboplatin (Paraplatin[®]), carmustine (BiCNU[®]), chlorambucil (Leukeran[®]), cisplatin (Platinol[®]), cladribine (Leustatin[®]), cyclophosphamide (Cytoxan[®] or Neosar[®]), cytarabine, cytosine arabinoside (Cytosar-U[®]), cytarabine liposome injection
- (DepoCyt[®]), dacarbazine (DTIC-Dome[®]), dactinomycin (Actinomycin D, Cosmegan), daunorubicin hydrochloride (Cerubidine[®]), daunorubicin citrate liposome injection (DaunoXome[®]), dexamethasone, docetaxel (Taxotere[®]), doxorubicin hydrochloride (Adriamycin[®], Rubex[®]), etoposide (Vepesid[®]), fludarabine phosphate (Fludara[®]), 5-fluorouracil
- 25 (Adrucil[®], Efudex[®]), flutamide (Eulexin[®]), tezacitibine, Gemcitabine (difluorodeoxycitidine), hydroxyurea (Hydrea[®]), Idarubicin (Idamycin[®]), ifosfamide (IFEX[®]), irinotecan (Camptosar[®]), L-asparaginase (ELSPAR[®]), leucovorin calcium, melphalan (Alkeran[®]), 6-mercaptopurine (Purinethol[®]), methotrexate (Folex[®]), mitoxantrone (Novantrone[®]), mylotarg, paclitaxel (Taxol[®]), nab-paclitaxel (Abraxane[®]), phoenix (Yttrium90/MX-DTPA), pentostatin, polifeprosan
 30 20 with carmustine implant (Gliadel[®]), tamoxifen citrate (Nolvadex[®]), teniposide (Vumon[®]), 6-

- 34 -

thioguanine, thiotepa, tirapazamine (Tirazone[®]), topotecan hydrochloride for injection (Hycamptin[®]), vinblastine (Velban[®]), vincristine (Oncovin[®]), and vinorelbine (Navelbine[®]).

Anti-cancer agents of particular interest for combinations with the pharmaceutical aqueous solution of the present invention include:

Tyrosine kinase inhibitors: Erlotinib hydrochloride (Tarceva®); Linifanib (N-[4-(3-amino-1H-indazol-4-yl)phenyl]-N'-(2-fluoro-5-methylphenyl)urea, also known as ABT 869, available from Genentech); Sunitinib malate (Sutent®); Bosutinib (4-[(2,4-dichloro-5-methoxyphenyl)amino]-6-

10 methoxy-7-[3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy]quinoline-3-carbonitrile, also known as SKI-606, and described in US Patent No. 6,780,996); Dasatinib (Sprycel®); Pazopanib (Votrient®); Sorafenib (Nexavar®); Zactima (ZD6474); and Imatinib or Imatinib mesylate (Gilvec® and Gleevec®).

Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor (VEGF) receptor inhibitors: Bevacizumab (Avastin®),
 axitinib (Inlyta®); Brivanib alaninate (BMS-582664, (S)-((R)-1-(4-(4-Fluoro-2-methyl-1H-indol-5-yloxy)-5-methylpyrrolo[2,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-6-yloxy)propan-2-yl)2-aminopropanoate); Sorafenib (Nexavar®); Pazopanib (Votrient®); Sunitinib malate (Sutent®); Cediranib (AZD2171, CAS 288383-20-1); Vargatef (BIBF1120, CAS 928326-83-4); Foretinib (GSK1363089); Telatinib (BAY57-9352, CAS 332012-40-5); Apatinib (YN968D1, CAS 811803-05-1); Imatinib

- 20 (Gleevec®); Ponatinib (AP24534, CAS 943319-70-8); Tivozanib (AV951, CAS 475108-18-0); Regorafenib (BAY73-4506, CAS 755037-03-7); Vatalanib dihydrochloride (PTK787, CAS 212141-51-0); Brivanib (BMS-540215, CAS 649735-46-6); Vandetanib (Caprelsa® or AZD6474); Motesanib diphosphate (AMG706, CAS 857876-30-3, N-(2,3-dihydro-3,3-dimethyl-1H-indol-6-yl)-2-[(4-pyridinylmethyl)amino]-3-pyridinecarboxamide, described in PCT Publication
- No. WO 02/066470); Dovitinib dilactic acid (TKI258, CAS 852433-84-2); Linfanib (ABT869, CAS 796967-16-3); Cabozantinib (XL184, CAS 849217-68-1); Lestaurtinib (CAS 111358-88-4); N-[5-[[[5-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)-2-oxazolyl]methyl]thio]-2-thiazolyl]-4-piperidinecarboxamide (BMS38703, CAS 345627-80-7); (3R,4R)-4-Amino-1-((4-((3-methoxyphenyl)amino)pyrrolo[2,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-5-yl)methyl)piperidin-3-ol (BMS690514); N-(3,4-Dichloro-2-fluorophenyl)-6-
- 30 methoxy-7-[[(3aα,5β,6aα)-octahydro-2-methylcyclopenta[c]pyrrol-5-yl]methoxy]- 4quinazolinamine (XL647, CAS 781613-23-8); 4-Methyl-3-[[1-methyl-6-(3-pyridinyl)-1H-

pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidin-4-yl]amino]-*N*-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-benzamide (BHG712, CAS 940310-85-0); . and Aflibercept (Eylea®), sulfatinib, surufatinib.

Platelet-derived Growth Factor (PDGF) receptor inhibitors: Imatinib (Gleevec®); Linifanib (N-[4-(3-amino-1H-indazol-4-yl)phenyl]-N'-(2-fluoro-5-methylphenyl)urea, also known as ABT

- 5 869, available from Genentech); Sunitinib malate (Sutent®); Quizartinib (AC220, CAS 950769-58-1); Pazopanib (Votrient®); Axitinib (Inlyta®); Sorafenib (Nexavar®); Vargatef (BIBF1120, CAS 928326-83-4); Telatinib (BAY57-9352, CAS 332012-40-5); Vatalanib dihydrochloride (PTK787, CAS 212141-51-0); and Motesanib diphosphate (AMG706, CAS 857876-30-3, N-(2,3-dihydro-3,3-dimethyl-1H-indol-6-yl)-2-[(4-pyridinylmethyl)amino]-3-pyridinecarboxamide,
- described in PCT Publication No. WO 02/066470).
 Fibroblast Growth Factor Receptor (FGFR) Inhibitors: Brivanib alaninate (BMS-582664, (S)-((R)-1-(4-(4-Fluoro-2-methyl-1*H*-indol-5-yloxy)-5-methylpyrrolo[2,1-*f*][1,2,4]triazin-6yloxy)propan-2-yl)2-aminopropanoate); Vargatef (BIBF1120, CAS 928326-83-4); Dovitinib dilactic acid (TKI258, CAS 852433-84-2); 3-(2,6-Dichloro-3,5-dimethoxy-phenyl)-1-{6-[4-(4-
- 15 ethyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-pyrimidin-4-yl]-1-methyl-urea (BGJ398, CAS 872511-34-7); Danusertib (PHA-739358); and N-[2-[[4-(Diethylamino)butyl]amino]-6-(3,5dimethoxyphenyl)pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-yl]-N'-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-urea (PD173074, CAS 219580-11-7). sulfatinib, surufatinib.

Aurora kinase inhibitors: Danusertib (PHA-739358); N-[4-[[6-Methoxy-7-[3-(4-

- 20 morpholinyl)propoxy]-4-quinazolinyl]amino]phenyl]benzamide (ZM447439, CAS 331771-20-1); 4-(2-Amino-4 -methyl-5-thiazolyl)-N-[4-(4-morpholinyl)phenyl]-2-pyrimidinamine (CYC116, CAS 693228-63-6); Tozasertib (VX680 or MK-0457, CAS 639089-54-6); Alisertib (MLN8237); (N-{2-[6-(4-Cyclobutylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-(1S,4R)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,4epiazano-naphthalen-9-yl]-2-oxo-ethyl}-acetamide) (PF-03814735); 4-[[9-Chloro-7-(2,6-
- difluorophenyl)-5*H*-pyrimido[5,4-*d*][2]benzazepin-2-yl]amino]-benzoic acid (MLN8054, CAS 869363-13-3); Cenisertib (R-763); Barasertib (AZD1152); and N-cyclopropyl-N'-[3-[6-(4-morpholinylmethyl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-urea (AT9283).
 Cyclin-Dependent Kinase (CDK) inhibitors: Aloisine A; Alvocidib (also known as flavopiridol or HMR-1275, 2-(2-chlorophenyl)-5,7-dihydroxy-8-[(3S,4R)-3-hydroxy-1-methyl-4-piperidinyl]-4-
- chromenone, and described in US Patent No. 5,621,002); Crizotinib (PF-02341066, CAS 877399-52-5); 2-(2-Chlorophenyl)-5,7-dihydroxy-8-[(2R,3S)-2-(hydroxymethyl)-1-methyl-3-pyrrolidinyl]- 4H-1-benzopyran-4-one, hydrochloride (P276-00, CAS 920113-03-7); Indisulam

(E7070); Roscovitine (CYC202); 6-Acetyl-8-cyclopentyl-5-methyl-2-(5-piperazin-1-yl-pyridin-2ylamino)-8*H*-pyrido[2,3-*d*]pyrimidin-7-one, hydrochloride (PD0332991); Dinaciclib (SCH727965); N-[5-[[(5-*tert*-Butyloxazol-2-yl]methyl]thio]thiazol-2-yl]piperidine-4-carboxamide (BMS 387032, CAS 345627-80-7); 4-[[9-Chloro-7-(2,6-difluorophenyl]-5*H*-pyrimido[5,4-*d*][2]benzazepin-2-

- yl]amino]-benzoic acid (MLN8054, CAS 869363-13-3); 5-[3-(4,6-Difluoro-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1H-indazol-5-yl]-N-ethyl-4-methyl-3-pyridinemethanamine (AG-024322, CAS 837364-57-5); 4-(2,6-Dichlorobenzoylamino)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid N-(piperidin-4-yl)amide (AT7519, CAS 844442-38-2); 4-[2-Methyl-1-(1-methylethyl)-1H-imidazol-5-yl]-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]- 2-pyrimidinamine (AZD5438,CAS 602306-29-6); Palbociclib (PD-
- 10 0332991); and (2R,3R)-3-[[2-[[3-[[S(R)]-S-cyclopropylsulfonimidoyl]-phenyl]amino]-5-(trifluoromethyl)-4-pyrimidinyl]oxy]-2-butanol (BAY 10000394), ribociclib.

Checkpoint Kinase (CHK) inhibitors: 7-Hydroxystaurosporine (UCN-01); 6-Bromo-3-(1methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-(3*R*)-3-piperidinyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-amine (SCH900776, CAS 891494-63-6); 5-(3-Fluorophenyl)-3-ureidothiophene-2-carboxylic acid N-[(S)-piperidin-3-

- yl]amide (AZD7762, CAS 860352-01-8); 4-[((3S)-1-Azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl)amino]-3-(1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-6-chloroquinolin-2(1H)-one (CHIR 124, CAS 405168-58-3); 7-Aminodactinomycin (7-AAD), Isogranulatimide, debromohymenialdisine; N-[5-Bromo-4-methyl-2-[(2S)-2-morpholinylmethoxy]-phenyl]-N'-(5-methyl-2-pyrazinyl)urea (LY2603618, CAS 911222-45-2); Sulforaphane (CAS 4478-93-7, 4-Methylsulfinylbutyl isothiocyanate); 9,10,11,12-
- 20 Tetrahydro- 9,12-epoxy-1*H*-diindolo[1,2,3-*fg*:3',2',1'-*kI*]pyrrolo[3,4-*i*][1,6]benzodiazocine-1,3(2*H*)dione (SB-218078, CAS 135897-06-2); and TAT-S216A (YGRKKRRQRRLYRSPAMPENL), and CBP501 ((d-Bpa)sws(d-Phe-F5)(d-Cha)rrrqrr); and (αR)-α-amino-N-[5,6-dihydro-2-(1methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-6-oxo-1H-pyrrolo[4,3,2-ef][2,3]benzodiazepin-8-yl]-Cyclohexaneacetamide (PF-0477736).
- 25

3-Phosphoinositide-dependent kinase-1 (PDK1 or PDPK1) inhibitors: 7-2-Amino-*N*-[4-[5-(2-phenanthrenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-1-yl]phenyl]-acetamide (OSU-03012, CAS 742112-33-0); Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid (3-{5-bromo-4-[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-amide (BX912, CAS 702674-56-4); and 4-Dodecyl-*N*-1,3,4-

thiadiazol-2-yl-benzenesulfonamide (PHT-427, CAS 1191951-57-1).
 Protein Kinase C (PKC) activators: Bryostatin I (bryo-1) and Sotrastaurin (AEB071).
 B-RAF inhibitors: Regorafenib (BAY73-4506, CAS 755037-03-7); Tuvizanib (AV951, CAS 475108-18-0); Vemurafenib (Zelboraf®, PLX-4032, CAS 918504-65-1); 5-[1-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-

3-(pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2,3-dihydroinden-1-one oxime (GDC-0879, CAS 905281-76-7); 5-[2-[4-[2-(Dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl]-5-(4-pyridinyl)-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-Inden-1-one oxime (GSK2118436 or SB590885); (+/-)-Methyl (5-(2-(5-chloro-2-methylphenyl)-1hydroxy-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-isoindol-1-yl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)carbamate (also known as

5 XL-281 and BMS908662) and N-(3-(5-chloro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-3-carbonyl)-2,4difluorophenyl)propane-1-sulfonamide (also known as PLX4720).

C-RAF Inhibitors: Sorafenib (Nexavar®); 3-(Dimethylamino)-*N*-[3-[(4-hydroxybenzoyl)amino]-4-methylphenyl]-benzamide (ZM336372, CAS 208260-29-1); and 3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)-*N*-[3-[(3,4-dihydro-3-methyl-4-oxo-6-quinazolinyl)amino]-4-methylphenyl]-benzamide (AZ628, CAS

10 1007871-84-2).

Human Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) modulators: Filgrastim (Neupogen®); Sunitinib malate (Sutent®); Pegilgrastim (Neulasta®) and Quizartinib (AC220, CAS 950769-58-1).

RET Inhibitors: Sunitinib malate (Sutent®); Vandetanib (Caprelsa®); Motesanib diphosphate

15 (AMG706, CAS 857876-30-3, N-(2,3-dihydro-3,3-dimethyl-1H-indol-6-yl)-2-[(4pyridinylmethyl)amino]-3-pyridinecarboxamide, described in PCT Publication No. WO 02/066470); Sorafenib (BAY 43-9006); Regorafenib (BAY73-4506, CAS 755037-03-7); and Danusertib (PHA-739358).

FMS-like Tyrosine kinase 3 (FLT3) Inhibitors or CD135: Sunitinib malate (Sutent®);

 Quizartinib (AC220, CAS 950769-58-1); N-[(1-Methyl-4-piperidinyl)methyl]-3-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]- Imidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-6-amine sulfate (SGI-1776, CAS 1173928-26-1); and Vargatef (BIBF1120, CAS 928326-83-4).

c-KIT Inhibitors: Pazopanib (Votrient®); Dovitinib dilactic acid (TKI258, CAS 852433-84-2); Motesanib diphosphate (AMG706, CAS 857876-30-3, N-(2,3-dihydro-3,3-dimethyl-1H-indol-6-

- yl)-2-[(4-pyridinylmethyl)amino]-3-pyridinecarboxamide, described in PCT Publication No. WO
 02/066470); Masitinib (Masivet®); Regorafenib (BAY73-4506, CAS 755037-03-7); Tivozanib
 (AV951, CAS 475108-18-0); Vatalanib dihydrochloride (PTK787, CAS 212141-51-0); Telatinib
 (BAY57-9352, CAS 332012-40-5); Foretinib (GSK1363089, formerly XL880, CAS 849217-64-7);
 Sunitinib malate (Sutent®); Quizartinib (AC220, CAS 950769-58-1); Axitinib (Inlyta®);
- Dasatinib (BMS-345825); and Sorafenib (Nexavar®).
 Bcr/Abl kinase inhibitors: Imatinib (Gleevec®); Inilotinib hydrochloride; Nilotinib (Tasigna®);
 Dasatinib (BMS-345825); Bosutinib (SKI-606); Ponatinib (AP24534); Bafetinib (INNO406);

- 38 -

Danusertib (PHA-739358), AT9283 (CAS 1133385-83-7); Saracatinib (AZD0530); and *N*-[2-[(1*S*,4*R*)-6-[[4-(Cyclobutylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]-1,2,3,4tetrahydronaphthalen-1,4-imin-9-yl]-2-oxoethyl]-acetamide (PF-03814735, CAS 942487-16-3). *IGF-1R inhibitors:* Linsitnib (OSI-906); [7-[*trans*-3-[(Azetidin-1-yl)methyl]cyclobutyl]-5-(3-

- 5 benzyloxyphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine (AEW541, CAS 475488-34-7); [5-(3-Benzyloxyphenyl)-7-[*trans*-3-[(pyrrolidin-1-yl)methyl]cyclobutyl]-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4yl]amine (ADW742 or GSK552602A, CAS 475488-23-4); (2-[[3-Bromo-5-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4hydroxyphenyl]methylene]-propanedinitrile (Tyrphostin AG1024, CAS 65678-07-1); 4-[[(2S)-2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino]-3-[7-methyl-5-(4-morpholinyl)-1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl]-
- 10 2(1*H*)-pyridinone (BMS536924, CAS 468740-43-4); 4-[2-[4-[[(2*S*)-2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2hydroxyethyl]amino]-1,2-dihydro-2-oxo-3-pyridinyl]-7-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-5-yl]- 1piperazinepropanenitrile (BMS554417, CAS 468741-42-6); (2*S*)-1-[4-[(5-Cyclopropyl-1*H*pyrazol-3-yl)amino]pyrrolo[2,1-*f*][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl]-*N*-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-2-methyl-2pyrrolidinecarboxamide (BMS754807, CAS 1001350-96-4); Picropodophyllotoxin (AXL1717);
- 15 and Nordihydroguareacetic acid. <u>IGF-1R antibodies:</u> Figitumumab (CP751871); Cixutumumab (IMC-A12); Ganitumab (AMG-479); Robatumumab (SCH-717454); Dalotuzumab (MK0646); R1507 (available from Roche); BIIB022 (available from Biogen); and MEDI-573 (available from MedImmune). *MET inhibitors:* Cabozantinib (XL184, CAS 849217-68-1); Foretinib (GSK1363089, formerly)
- 20 XL880, CAS 849217-64-7); Tivantinib (ARQ197, CAS 1000873-98-2); 1-(2-Hydroxy-2methylpropyl)-N-(5-(7-methoxyquinolin-4-yloxy)pyridin-2-yl)-5-methyl-3-oxo-2-phenyl-2,3dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide (AMG 458); Cryzotinib (Xalkori®, PF-02341066); (3Z)-5-(2,3-Dihydro-1H-indol-1-ylsulfonyl)-3-({3,5-dimethyl-4-[(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)carbonyl]-1Hpyrrol-2-yl}methylene)-1,3-dihydro-2H-indol-2-one (SU11271); (3Z)-N-(3-Chlorophenyl)-3-({3,5-
- 25 dimethyl-4-[(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)carbonyl]-1H-pyrrol-2-yl}methylene)-N-methyl-2-oxoindoline-5-sulfonamide (SU11274); (3Z)-N-(3-Chlorophenyl)-3-{[3,5-dimethyl-4-(3-morpholin-4-ylpropyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]methylene}-N-methyl-2-oxoindoline-5-sulfonamide (SU11606); 6-[Difluoro[6-(1methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-3-yl]methyl]-quinoline (JNJ38877605, CAS 943540-75-8); 2-[4-[1-(Quinolin-6-ylmethyl)-1H-[1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-b]pyrazin-6-yl]-1H-pyrazol-1-
- 30 yl]ethanol (PF04217903, CAS 956905-27-4); N-((2R)-1,4-Dioxan-2-ylmethyl)-N-methyl-N'-[3-(1methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-oxo-5H-benzo[4,5]cyclohepta[1,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]sulfamide

(MK2461, CAS 917879-39-1); 6-[[6-(1-Methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-3yl]thio]-quinoline (SGX523, CAS 1022150-57-7); and (3Z)-5-[[(2,6-

Dichlorophenyl)methyl]sulfonyl]-3-[[3,5-dimethyl-4-[[(2R)-2-(1-pyrrolidinylmethyl)-1pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]methylene]-1,3-dihydro-2H-indol-2-one (PHA665752, CAS 477575-56-7).

5

Epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) inhibitors: Erlotinib hydrochloride (Tarceva®), Gefitnib (Iressa®); N-[4-[(3-Chloro-4-fluorophenyl)amino]-7-[[(3"S")-tetrahydro-3-furanyl]oxy]-6guinazolinyl]-4(dimethylamino)-2-butenamide, Tovok®); Vandetanib (Caprelsa®); Lapatinib (Tykerb®); (3R,4R)-4-Amino-1-((4-((3-methoxyphenyl)amino)pyrrolo[2,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-5-

- 10 yl)methyl)piperidin-3-ol (BMS690514); Canertinib dihydrochloride (CI-1033); 6-[4-[(4-Ethyl-1piperazinyl)methyl]phenyl]-N-[(1R)-1-phenylethyl]-7H-Pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine (AEE788, CAS 497839-62-0); Mubritinib (TAK165); Pelitinib (EKB569); Afatinib (BIBW2992); Neratinib (HKI-272); N-[4-[[1-[(3-Fluorophenyl)methyl]-1H-indazol-5-yl]amino]-5-methylpyrrolo[2,1fl[1,2,4]triazin-6-yl]-carbamic acid, (3S)-3-morpholinylmethyl ester (BMS599626); N-(3,4-
- 15 Dichloro-2-fluorophenyl)-6-methoxy-7-[[(3aa,5β,6aa)-octahydro-2-methylcyclopenta[c]pyrrol-5yl]methoxy]- 4-guinazolinamine (XL647, CAS 781613-23-8); and 4-[4-[[(1R)-1-Phenylethyl]amino]-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d[pyrimidin-6-yl]-phenol (PKI166, CAS 187724-61-4). EGFR antibodies: Cetuximab (Erbitux®); Panitumumab (Vectibix®); Matuzumab (EMD-72000); Trastuzumab (Herceptin®); Nimotuzumab (hR3); Zalutumumab; TheraCIM h-R3; MDX0447
- 20 (CAS 339151-96-1); and ch806 (mAb-806, CAS 946414-09-1). mTOR inhibitors: Temsirolimus (Torisel®); Ridaforolimus (formally known as deferolimus, (1R,2R,4S)-4-[(2R)-2 [(1R,9S,12S,15R,16E,18R,19R,21R, 23S,24E,26E,28Z,30S,32S,35R)-1,18-dihydroxy-19,30-dimethoxy-15,17,21,23, 29,35-hexamethyl-2,3,10,14,20-pentaoxo-11,36dioxa-4-azatricyclo[30.3.1.0^{4,9}] hexatriaconta-16,24,26,28-tetraen-12-yl]propyl]-2-
- 25 methoxycyclohexyl dimethylphosphinate, also known as AP23573 and MK8669, and described in PCT Publication No. WO 03/064383); Everolimus (Afinitor® or RAD001); Rapamycin (AY22989, Sirolimus®); Simapimod (CAS 164301-51-3); (5-{2,4-Bis[(3S)-3-methylmorpholin-4yl]pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-yl}-2-methoxyphenyl)methanol (AZD8055); 2-Amino-8-[trans-4-(2hydroxyethoxy)cyclohexyl]-6-(6-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-4-methyl-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7(8H)-one
- 30 (PF04691502, CAS 1013101-36-4); N²-[1,4-dioxo-4-[[4-(4-oxo-8-phenyl-4H-1-benzopyran-2yl)morpholinium-4-yl]methoxy]butyl]-L-arginylglycyl-L-α-aspartylL-serine-, inner salt (SF1126, CAS 936487-67-1); and N-[4-[[[3-[(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)amino]-2-

- 40 -

quinoxalinyl]amino]sulfonyl]phenyl]-3-methoxy-4-methyl-benzamide (XL765, also known as SAR245409); and (1r,4r)-4-(4-amino-5-(7-methoxy-1H-indol-2-yl)imidazo[1,5-f][1,2,4]triazin-7-yl)cyclohexanecarboxylic acid (OSI-027).

Mitogen-activated protein kinase (MEK) inhibitors: XL-518 (also known as GDC-0973, Cas

- 5 No. 1029872-29-4, available from ACC Corp.); Selumetinib (5-[(4-bromo-2-chlorophenyl)amino]-4-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-1-methyl-1H-benzimidazole-6-carboxamide, also known as AZD6244 or ARRY 142886, described in PCT Publication No. WO2003077914); 2-[(2-Chloro-4iodophenyl)amino]-N-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-3,4-difluoro-benzamide (also known as CI-1040 or PD184352 and described in PCT Publication No. WO200035436); N-[(2R)-2,3-
- 10 Dihydroxypropoxy]-3,4-difluoro-2-[(2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino]- benzamide (also known as PD0325901 and described in PCT Publication No. WO2002006213); 2,3-Bis[amino](2aminophenyl)thio]methylene]-butanedinitrile (also known as U0126 and described in US Patent No. 2,779,780); N-[3,4-Difluoro-2-[(2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino]-6-methoxyphenyl]-1-[(2R)-2,3dihydroxypropyl]- cyclopropanesulfonamide (also known as RDEA119 or BAY869766 and
- 15 described in PCT Publication No. WO2007014011); (3S,4R,5Z,8S,9S,11E)-14-(Ethylamino)-8,9,16-trihydroxy-3,4-dimethyl-3,4,9, 19-tetrahydro-1H-2-benzoxacyclotetradecine-1,7(8H)dione] (also known as E6201 and described in PCT Publication No. WO2003076424); 2'-Amino-3'-methoxyflavone (also known as PD98059 available from Biaffin GmbH & Co., KG, Germany); Vemurafenib (PLX-4032, CAS 918504-65-1); (R)-3-(2,3-Dihydroxypropyl)-6-fluoro-
- 5-(2-fluoro-4-iodophenylamino)-8-methylpyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidine-4,7(3H,8H)-dione (TAK-733, CAS 1035555-63-5); Pimasertib (AS-703026, CAS 1204531-26-9); Trametinib dimethyl sulfoxide (GSK-1120212, CAS 1204531-25-80); 2-(2-Fluoro-4-iodophenylamino)-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-1,5-dimethyl-6-oxo-1,6-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide (AZD 8330); and 3,4-Difluoro-2-[(2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino]-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-5-[(3-oxo-[1,2]oxazinan-2-yl)

25 methyl]benzamide (CH 4987655 or Ro 4987655). Alkylating agents: Oxaliplatin (Eloxatin®); Temozolomide (Temodar® and Temodal®); Dactinomycin (also known as actinomycin-D, Cosmegen®); Melphalan (also known as L-PAM, L-sarcolysin, and phenylalanine mustard, Alkeran®); Altretamine (also known as hexamethylmelamine (HMM), Hexalen®); Carmustine (BiCNU®); Bendamustine (Treanda®);

30 Busulfan (Busulfex® and Myleran®); Carboplatin (Paraplatin®); Lomustine (also known as CCNU, CeeNU®); Cisplatin (also known as CDDP, Platinol® and Platinol®-AQ); Chlorambucil (Leukeran®); Cyclophosphamide (Cytoxan® and Neosar®); Dacarbazine (also known as DTIC, 10

- 41 -

DIC and imidazole carboxamide, DTIC-Dome®); Altretamine (also known as hexamethylmelamine (HMM), Hexalen®); Ifosfamide (Ifex®); Prednumustine; Procarbazine (Matulane®); Mechlorethamine (also known as nitrogen mustard, mustine and mechloroethamine hydrochloride, Mustargen®); Streptozocin (Zanosar®); Thiotepa (also

5 known as thiophosphoamide, TESPA and TSPA, Thioplex®); Cyclophosphamide (Endoxan®, Cytoxan®, Neosar®, Procytox®, Revimmune®); and Bendamustine HCI (Treanda®).
Aromatase inhibitors: Exemestane (Aromasin®); Letrozole (Femara®); and Anastrozole (Arimidex®).

Topoisomerase I inhibitors: Irinotecan (Camptosar®); Topotecan hydrochloride (Hycamtin®); and 7-Ethyl-10-hydroxycampothecin (SN38).

Topoisomerase II inhibitors: Etoposide (VP-16 and Etoposide phosphate, Toposar®, VePesid® and Etopophos®); Teniposide (VM-26, Vumon®); and Tafluposide . *DNA Synthesis inhibitors:* Capecitabine (Xeloda®); Gemcitabine hydrochloride (Gemzar®); Nelarabine ((2*R*,3*S*,4*R*,5*R*)-2-(2-amino-6-methoxy-purin-9-yl)-5-(hydroxymethyl)oxolane-3,4-diol,

15 Arranon® and Atriance®); and Sapacitabine (1-(2-cyano-2-deoxy-β-D-arabinofuranosyl)-4-(palmitoylamino)pyrimidin-2(1*H*)-one).

Folate Antagonists or Antifolates: Trimetrexate glucuronate (Neutrexin®); Piritrexim isethionate (BW201U); Pemetrexed (LY231514); Raltitrexed (Tomudex®); and Methotrexate (Rheumatrex®, Trexal®).

20 Immunomodulators: Afutuzumab (available from Roche®); Pegfilgrastim (Neulasta®); Lenalidomide (CC-5013, Revlimid®); Thalidomide (Thalomid®), Actimid (CC4047); and IRX-2 (mixture of human cytokines including interleukin 1, interleukin 2, and interferon γ, CAS 951209-71-5, available from IRX Therapeutics).

G-Protein-coupled Somatostain receptors Inhibitors: Octreotide (also known as octreotide

25 acetate, Sandostatin® and Sandostatin LAR®); Lanreotide acetate (CAS 127984-74-1); Seglitide (MK678); Vapreotide acetate (Sanvar®); and Cyclo(D-Trp-Lys-Abu-Phe-MeAla-Tyr)(BIM23027).

Interleukin-11 and Synthetic Interleukin-11 (IL-11): Oprelvekin (Neumega®).

Erythropoietin and Synthetic erythropoietin: Erythropoietin (Epogen® and Procrit®);

30 Darbepoetin alfa (Aranesp®); Peginesatide (Hematide®); and EPO covalently linked to polyethylene glycol (Micera®). - 42 -

Histone deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitors: Voninostat (Zolinza®); Romidepsin (Istodax®); Treichostatin A (TSA); Oxamflatin; Vorinostat (Zolinza®, Suberoylanilide hydroxamic acid); Pyroxamide (syberoyl-3-aminopyridineamide hydroxamic acid); Trapoxin A (RF-1023A); Trapoxin B (RF-10238); Cyclo[(αS,2S)-α-amino-η-oxo-2-oxiraneoctanoyl-O-methyl-D-tyrosyl-L-

- 5 isoleucyl-L-prolyl] (Cyl-1); Cyclo[(αS,2S)-α-amino-η-oxo-2-oxiraneoctanoyl-O-methyl-D-tyrosyl-L-isoleucyl-(2S)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (Cyl-2); Cyclic[L-alanyl-D-alanyl-(2S)-η-oxo-L-αaminooxiraneoctanoyl-D-prolyl] (HC-toxin); Cyclo[(αS,2S)-α-amino-η-oxo-2-oxiraneoctanoyl-Dphenylalanyl-L-leucyl-(2S)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (WF-3161); Chlamydocin ((S)-Cyclic(2methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-η-oxo-L-α-aminooxiraneoctanoyl); Apicidin (Cyclo(8-oxo-L-
- 10 2-aminodecanoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-D-2-piperidinecarbonyl); Romidepsin (Istodax®, FR-901228); 4-Phenylbutyrate; Spiruchostatin A; Mylproin (Valproic acid); Entinostat (MS-275, N-(2-Aminophenyl)-4-[N-(pyridine-3-yl-methoxycarbonyl)-amino-methyl]benzamide); and Depudecin (4,5:8,9-dianhydro-1,2,6,7,11-pentadeoxy- D-*threo*-D-*ido*-Undeca-1,6-dienitol).
- 15 Biologic response modifiers: Include therapeutics such as interferons, interleukins, colonystimulating factors, monoclonal antibodies, vaccines (therapeutic and prophylactic), gene therapy, and nonspecific immunomodulating agents. Interferon alpha (Intron®, Roferson®-A); Interferon beta; Interferon gamma; Interleukin-2 (IL-2 or aldesleukin, Proleukin®); Filgrastim (Neupogen®); Sargramostim (Leukine®); Erythropoietin (epoetin); Interleukin-11 (oprelvekin);
- 20 Imiquimod (Aldara®); Lenalidomide (Revlimid®); Rituximab (Rituxan®); Trastuzumab (Herceptin®); Bacillus calmette-guerin (theraCys® and TICE® BCG); Levamisole (Ergamisol®); and Denileukin diffitox (Ontak®).

Plant Alkaloids: Paclitaxel (Taxol and Onxal[™]); Paclitaxel protein-bound (Abraxane®); Vinblastine (also known as vinblastine sulfate, vincaleukoblastine and VLB, Alkaban-AQ® and

25 Velban®); Vincristine (also known as vincristine sulfate, LCR, and VCR, Oncovin® and Vincasar Pfs®); and Vinorelbine (Navelbine®).

Taxane anti-neoplastic agents: Paclitaxel (Taxol®); Docetaxel (Taxotere®); Cabazitaxel (Jevtana®, 1-hydroxy-7β,10β-dimethoxy-9-oxo-5β,20-epoxytax-11-ene-2α,4,13α-triyl-4-acetate-2-benzoate-13-[(2R,3S)-3-{[(tert-butoxy)carbonyl]amino}-2-hydroxy-3-phenylpropanoate); and

30 Larotaxel ((2α,3ξ,4α,5β,7α,10β,13α)-4,10-bis(acetyloxy)-13-({(2R,3S)-3- [(tert-butoxycarbonyl) amino]-2-hydroxy-3-phenylpropanoyl}oxy)-1- hydroxy-9-oxo-5,20-epoxy-7,19-cyclotax-11-en-2-yl benzoate).

10

Heat Shock Protein (HSP) inhibitors: Tanespimycin (17-allylamino-17-

demethoxygeldanamycin, also known as KOS-953 and 17-AAG, available from SIGMA, and described in US Patent No. 4,261,989); Retaspimycin (IPI504), Ganetespib (STA-9090); [6-Chloro-9-(4-methoxy-3,5-dimethylpyridin-2-ylmethyl)-9H-purin-2-yl]amine (BIIB021 or CNF2024,

5 CAS 848695-25-0); trans-4-[[2-(Aminocarbonyl)-5-[4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-6,6-dimethyl-4-oxo-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1*H*-indazol-1-yl]phenyl]amino]cyclohexyl glycine ester (SNX5422 or PF04929113, CAS 908115-27-5); and 17-Dimethylaminoethylamino-17demethoxygeldanamycin (17-DMAG).

Thrombopoietin (TpoR) agonists: Eltrombopag (SB497115, Promacta® and Revolade®); and Romiplostim (Nplate®).

Demethylating agents: 5-Azacitidine (Vidaza®); and Decitabine (Dacogen®). *Cytokines:* Interleukin-2 (also known as aldesleukin and IL-2, Proleukin®); Interleukin-11 (also known as oprevelkin, Neumega®); and Alpha interferon alfa (also known as IFN-alpha, Intron® A, and Roferon-A®).

15 17 α-hydroxylase/C17,20 lyase (CYP17A1) inhibitors: Abiraterone acetate (Zyitga®). Miscellaneous cytotoxic agents: Arsenic trioxide (Trisenox®); Asparaginase (also known as L-asparaginase, Erwinia L-asparaginase, Elspar® and Kidrolase®); and Asparaginase Erwinia Chrysanthemi (Erwinaze®).

C-C Chemokine receptor 4 (CCR4) Antibody: Mogamulizumab (Potelligent®)

20 **CD20 antibodies:** Rituximab (Riuxan® and MabThera®); and Tositumomab (Bexxar®); and Ofatumumab (Arzerra®).

CD20 Antibody Drug Conjugates: Ibritumomab tiuxetan (Zevalin®); and Tositumomab, *CD22 Antibody Drug Conjugates:* Inotuzumab ozogamicin (also referred to as CMC-544 and WAY-207294, available from Hangzhou Sage Chemical Co., Ltd.)

25 CD30 mAb-cytotoxin Conjugates: Brentuximab vedotin (Adcetrix®); CD33 Antibody Drug Conjugates: Gemtuzumab ozogamicin (Mylotarg®), CD40 antibodies: Dacetuzumab (also known as SGN-40 or huS2C6, available from Seattle Genetics, Inc),

CD52 antibodies: Alemtuzumab (Campath®),

30 Anti-CS1 antibodies: Elotuzumab (HuLuc63, CAS No. 915296-00-3)

- 44 -

CTLA-4 inhibitor antibodies: Tremelimumab (IgG2 monoclonal antibody available from Pfizer, formerly known as ticilimumab, CP-675,206); and Ipilimumab (CTLA-4 antibody, also known as MDX-010, CAS No. 477202-00-9).

TPH inhibitors: telotristat

5 PARP (poly ADP ribose polymerase) inhibitors: olaparib (Lynparza), rucaparib (Rubraca), Niraparib (Zeluja), Talazoparib, Veliparib.

PD-1 Inhibitors : Spartalizumab (PDR001, Novartis), Nivolumab (Bristol-Myers Squibb), Pembrolizumab (Merck & Co), Pidilizumab (CureTech), MEDI0680 (Medimmune), REGN2810 (Regeneron), TSR-042 (Tesaro), PF-06801591 (Pfizer), BGB-A317 (Beigene), BGB-108

10 (Beigene), INCSHR1210 (Incyte), or AMP-224 (Amplimmune). PD-L1 inhibitors: Durvalumab, Atezolizumab, Avelumab

In particular, the present invention provides the combination or combination therapy of the complex formed by the radionuclide ¹⁷⁷Lu (Lutetium-177), and a somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent as defined herein, or the combination or combination therapy of the pharmaceutical aqueous solution as defined herein, together with one of more therapeutic agents selected from the group consisting of octreotide, lanreotide, vaproreotide, pasireotide, satoreotide, everolimus, temozolomide, telotristat, sunitinib, sulfatinib, ribociclib,

entinostat, and pazopanib. In particular embodiments, those combinations are for use in the

20 treatment of NET tumors, e.g. GEP-NET, pulmonary NET, pNET, lung NET, Carcinoid syndrome, SCLC. In particular embodiments, the invention provides a method of treating a patient with NET tumors, e.g. GEP-NET, pulmonary NET, pNET, lung NET, Carcinoid syndrome, SCLC, by administering a therapeutically effective amount of the components of those combinations.

25

15

In particular embodiments, the present invention provides the combination or combination therapy of the complex formed by the radionuclide ¹⁷⁷Lu (Lutetium-177), and a somatostatin receptor binding peptide linked to the chelating agent as defined herein, or the combination or combination therapy of the pharmaceutical aqueous solution as defined herein, together with

30 one of more immuno-oncology therapeutic agents selected from the group consisting of PD-1, PD-L1 and CTLA-4 inhibitors, in particular the I-O therapeutic agents selected from Spartalizumab, Nivolumab, Pembrolizumab, Pidilizumab, Durvalumab, Atezolizumab, Avelumab, - 45 -

Ipilimumab, and Tremelimumab. In particular embodiments, those combinations are for use in the treatment of NET tumors, e.g. GEP-NET, pulmonary NET, pNET, lung NET, Carcinoid syndrome, SCLC. In particular embodiments, the invention provides a method of treating a patient with NET tumors, e.g. GEP-NET, pulmonary NET, pNET, lung NET, Carcinoid syndrome,

5 SCLC, by administering a therapeutically effective amount of the components of those combinations.

DEFINITIONS

10 In the following, terms as used herein are defined in their meaning.

The use of the articles "a", "an", and "the" in both the description and claims are to be construed to cover both the singular and the plural, unless otherwise indicated herein or clearly contradicted by context. The terms "comprising", "having", "being of" as in e.g., a complex "of a

- 15 radionuclide and a cell receptor binding organic moiety linked to a chelating agent", "including", and "containing" are to be construed as open terms (i.e., meaning "including but not limited to") unless otherwise noted. Additionally, whenever "comprising" or another open-ended term is used in an embodiment, it is to be understood that the same embodiment can be more narrowly claimed using the intermediate term "consisting essentially of" or the closed term "consisting of".
- 20

The term "about" or "ca." has herein the meaning that the following value may vary for \pm 20%, preferably \pm 10%, more preferably \pm 5%, even more preferably \pm 2%, even more preferably \pm 1%.

25 Unless otherwise defined, "%" has herein the meaning of weight percent (wt%), also refered to as weight by weight percent (w/w%).

"total concentration": sum of one or more individual concentrations.

30 "aqueous solution": a solution of one or more solute in water.

"complex formed by

- 46 -

(ai) a radionuclide, and

(aii) a cell receptor binding organic moiety linked to a chelating agent":

The radionuclide metal ion is forming a non-covalent bond with the functional groups of the chelating agent, e.g. amines or carboxylic acids. The chelating agent has at least two such

5 complexing functional groups to be able to form a chelate complex.

The chelating agent in the context of the present invention may be DOTA: 1,4,7,10-Tetraazacyclododecane-1,4,7,10-tetraacetic acid,

DTPA: Diethylentriaminepentaacetic acid,

10 NTA: Nitrilotriacetic acid,

EDTA: Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid,

DO3A: 1,4,7,10-Tetraazacyclododecane-1,4,7-triacetic acid,

NOTA: 1,4,7-Triazacyclononane-1,4,7-triacetic acid,

Trizoxetan,

15 Tetraxetan

20

or mixtures thereof, preferably is DOTA.

"cell receptor binding moiety": a chemical molecule which binds with at least part of its molecule to a receptor molecule at the surface of a cell. A cell receptor binding moiety,for which the present invention is in particular suitable, is a somatostatin receptor binding peptide, preferably said somatostatin receptor binding peptide is selected from octreotide, octreotate, lanreotide, vapreotide, pasireotide, ilatreotide, pentetreotide, depreotide, satoreotide, veldoreotide, preferably selected from octreotide and octreotate.

- 25 "linked": the cell receptor binding organic moiety is either directly linked to the chelating agent or connected via a linker molecule, preferably it is directly linked. The linking bond(s) is (are) either covalent or non-covalent bond(s) between the cell receptor binding organic moiety (and the linker) and the chelating agent, preferably the bond(s) is (are) covalent.
- 30 "Stabilizer against radiolytic degradation": stabilizing agent which protects organic molecules against radiolytic degradation, e.g. when a gamma ray emitted from the radionuclide is cleaving a bond between the atoms of an organic molecules and radicals are formed,

- 47 -

those radicals are then scavenged by the stabilizer which avoids the radicals undergoing any other chemical reactions which might lead to undesired, potentially ineffective or even toxic molecules. Therefore, those stabilizers are also referred to as "free radical scavengers" or in short "radical scavengers". Other alternative terms for those stabilizers are "radiation stability enhancers", "radiolytic stabilizers", or simply "quenchers".

"stabilizer(s) is (are) present in the solution during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii)": first stabilizer present and optionally also second stabilizer present, i.e. either first stabilizer alone or in combination with second stabilizer present

- "present during the complex formation": stabilizer(s) are in either the radionuclide solution or in the chelating agent containing solution before those two solutions are added and potentially elevated temperatures are applied to facilitate the complex formation. Preferably the stabilizer(s) are in the chelating agent containing solution.
- 15

10

5

"only the first stabilizer is present during the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii)": the first stabilizer is present, the second is not present. In other words only one stabilizer is present.

- 20 "second stabilizer is added after the complex formation of components (ai) and (aii)": Regardless of whether the second stabilizers may have been present already during the complex formation or not, the second stabilizer is added after the complex forming reaction is completed, e.g. after the reacting solution which might have been heated up to an elevated temperature is again cooled down to ambient temperature.
- 25
- The cell receptor binding moiety and the chelating agent may form together the following molecules:

DOTA-OC: [DOTA⁰,D-Phe¹]octreotide,

DOTA-TOC: [DOTA⁰, D-Phe¹, Tyr³]octreotide, edotreotide (INN),

30 represented by the following formulas:



DOTA-NOC: [DOTA⁰, D-Phe¹,1-Nal³]octreotide,

DOTA-TATE: [DOTA⁰,D-Phe¹,Tyr³]octreotate, DOTA-Tyr³-Octreotate, DOTA-d-Phe-Cys-Tyr-d-

Trp-Lys-Thr-Cys-Thr (cyclo 2,7), oxodotreotide (INN), represented by the following formula:



DOTA-LAN: [DOTA⁰,D-β-Nal¹]lanreotide, DOTA-VAP: [DOTA⁰,D-Phe¹,Tyr³]vapreotide.

10 Satoreotide trizoxetan

5

Evergreen Ex. 1003 64 of 342



Satoreotide tetraxetan

5

10



The preferred "cell receptor binding moiety linked to the chelating agent" molecules for the present invention are DOTA-TOC, DOTA-TATE, and Satoreotide tetraxetan, more preferably the molecule is DOTA-TATE.

cyclic

(2→7)-disulfide(4-

- 49 -

For the present invention, the preferred complex formed by (or the preferred complex of) the radionuclide and the cell receptor binding moiety linked to the chelating agent according to the present invention is ¹⁷⁷Lu-DOTA-TATE, which is also referred to as Lutetium (177Lu) oxodotreotide (INN), i.e. hydrogen [N-{[4,7,10-tris(carboxylato-κO-methyl)-1,4,7,10tetraazacyclododecan-1-yl-κ4N1,N4,N7,N10]acetyl-κO}-D-phenylalanyl-L-cysteinyl-tyrosyl-Dtryptophyl-L-lysyl-L-threonyl-L-cysteinyl-L-threoninato)](177Lu)lutetate(1-)

15 and is represented by the following formulas:

> **Evergreen Ex. 1003** 65 of 342



"Buffer for a pH from 4.5 to 6.0": may be an acetate buffer, citrate buffer (e.g. citrate + HCl or citric acid + Disodium hydrogenphosphate) or phosphate buffer (e.g. Sodium dihydrogenphosphate + Disodium hydrogenphosphate), preferably said buffer is an acetate buffer, preferably said acetate buffer is composed of acetic acid and sodium acetate.

10 "Sequestering agent", a chelating agent suitable to complex the radionuclide metal ions, preferably DTPA: Diethylentriaminepentaacetic acid.

"for commercial use": the drug product, e.g. a pharmaceutical aqueous solution, is able to obtain (preferably has obtained) marketing authorization by health authorities, e.g. US-FDA or EMA, by complying with all drug product quality and stability requirements as demanded

5

- 51 -

by such health authorities, is able to be manufactured (preferably is manufactured) from or at a pharmaceutical production site at commercial scale followed by a quality control testing procedure, and is able to be supplied (preferably is supplied) to remotely located end users, e.g. hospitals or patients.

5

10

15

20

25

"Combination": refers to either a fixed combination in one dosage unit form, or a combined administration where a compound of the present invention and a combination partner (e.g. another drug as explained below, also referred to as "therapeutic agent" or "co-agent") may be administered independently at the same time or separately within time intervals, especially where these time intervals allow that the combination partners show a cooperative, e.g. synergistic effect. The single components may be packaged in a kit or separately. One or both of the components (e.g., powders or liquids) may be reconstituted or diluted to a desired dose prior to administration. The terms "co-administration" or "combined administration" or the like as utilized herein are meant to encompass administration of the selected combination partner to a single subject in need thereof (e.g. a patient), and are intended to include treatment regimens in which the agents are not necessarily administered by the same route of administration or at the same time. The term "pharmaceutical combination" as used herein means a product that results from the mixing or combining of more than one therapeutic agent and includes both fixed and non-fixed combinations of the therapeutic agents. The term "fixed combination" means that the therapeutic agents, e.g. a compound of the present invention and a combination partner, are both administered to a patient simultaneously in the form of a single entity or dosage. The term "non-fixed combination" means that the therapeutic agents, e.g. a compound of the present invention and a combination partner, are both administered to a patient as separate entities either simultaneously, concurrently or sequentially with no specific time limits, wherein such administration provides therapeutically effective levels of the two compounds in the body of the patient. The latter also applies to cocktail therapy, e.g. the administration of three or more therapeutic agent.

EXAMPLES

30

Hereinafter, the present invention is described in more details and specifically with reference to the examples, which however are not intended to limit the present invention.

Evergreen Ex. 1003 67 of 342 - 52 -

Materials:

5

The ¹⁷⁷LuCl₃ may be obtained from commercial sources, e.g. I.D.B. Holland BV. The DOTA⁰-Tyr³-Octreotate may be obtained from commercial sources, e.g. by piCHEM Forschungs- und Entwicklungs GmbH, Austria. All other components of the drug product are commercially available from various sources.

Example 1: Composition of drug product

- 10 The Drug Product (¹⁷⁷Lu-DOTA⁰-Tyr³-Octreotate 370 MBq/mL solution for infusion) is designed as a sterile ready-to-use solution for infusion containing ¹⁷⁷Lu-DOTA⁰-Tyr³-Octreotate as Drug Substance with a volumetric activity of 370 MBq/mL at reference date and time (calibration time (tc)). Calibration time (tc) corresponds to the End of Production (EOP = t0) which is the time of measurement of the activity of the first QC vial. The shelf-life of Drug Product is defined as 72
- hours after calibration time. Drug Product is a single dose vial, containing suitable amount of solution that allows delivery of 7.4 GBq of radioactivity at injection time.
 Manufacturing site prepares single doses calibrated within the range of 7.4 GBq ± 10 %
 (200 mCi) after the end of production. Certificates of analysis reports both the exact activity provided and the time when this activity is reached. This value is declared as "Injection time:
- 20 {DD MM YYYY} {hh:mm} UTC". Considering the variable injection time and constant decay of the radionuclide, the filling volume needed for an activity of 7.4 GBq at injection time is calculated and can range from 20.5 and 25.0 mL.

Composition of drug product per mL

Quantity (Unit/mL)	Function	
370 MBq/mL at t _c (EOP)	Drug Substance	
	i brit i statistici	
10 µg/mL	Total peptide content	
≥ 53 GBq/µmol at EOP	NA	
	Quantity (Unit/mL) 370 MBq/mL at t _c (EOP) 10 µg/mL ≥ 53 GBq/µmol at EOP	

Excipients		
Acetic acid	0.48 mg/mL	pH adjuster
Sodium acetate	0.66 mg/mL	pH adjuster
Gentisic acid	0.63 mg/mL	RSE
Ascorbic acid	2.80 mg/mL	RSE
DTPA	0.05 mg/mL	Sequestering agent
Sodium chloride (NaCl)	6.85 mg/mL	Isotonizing agent
Sodium hydroxide (NaOH)	0.64 mg/mL	pH adjuster
Water for injection	Ad 1 mL	Solvent
	to an a state of the state of t	

EOP: End of Production= t_0 =activity measurement of the first vial=calibration time t_c RSE: Radiation Stability Enhancer

Example 2: Manufacturing of drug product

5

For a 74 GBq batch size (2 Ci batch size) a 177LuCl₃ solution, about 74 GBq in HCl, is mixed together with a DOTA-Tyr³-Octreotate (about 2 mg) solution, and a Reaction Buffer solution, containing an antioxidant agent (and stabilizator against radiolytic regradation) (i.e. Gentisic acid, about 157 mg) and a buffer system (i.e. Acetate buffer system), resulting in a total of about 5.5 mL solution, which is used for radiolabelling that occurs at a temperature of about 90 to

10

about 98°C within less than 15 minutes.

The synthesis is carried out using a single use disposable kit cassette installed on the front of the synthesis module which contains the fluid pathway (tubing), reactor vial and sealed reagent vials.

- 15 The obtained mother solution is diluted with a solution containing a chelating agent (i.e. DTPA). an antioxidant agent (i.e. Ascorbic acid) sodium hydroxide, and sodium chloride and, then sterile filtered through 0.2 µm to give the ready-to-use solution as described in Example 1 with a pH of 4.5-6.0, in particular 5.2-5.3. Finally, the solution is dispensed in volumes of from 20.5 to 25.0 mL into sterile vials. The stoppered vials are enclosed within lead containers for protective shielding.
- 20

Manufacturing Process can also be implemented for batch sizes higher than 74GBg. In this case the amount of the raw materials (Lutetium, peptide and Reaction Buffer) are multiplied to guarantee the same raw materials ratio.

PAT058197-US-CIP02

- 54 -

Example 3: Stability study results after storage at various temperature conditions.

The following table provides the stability test data for a batch produced at 74 GBq batch size according to the process described in Example 2.

"n.d." = not determined; "LOD" = limit of detection

Time points		t(0)	t(0+24h)	t(0+48h)	t(0+72h)
Stability at 5 ± 2	°Ċ	CQ1		1-1-1	11 mL 21.8 mL
рН		5.3	n.d.	n.d.	5.3 5.3
Chemical purity (RP-UV-HPLC)	Peptide purity (%)	100.0	n.d.	n.d.	100.0 100.0
Radiochemical purity (RP-γβ-HPLC)	¹⁷⁷ Lu-DOTA ⁰ -Tyr ³ -octreotate (%)	98.37	n.d.	n.d.	96.09 96.40
Time points		t(0)	t(0+24h)	t(0+48h)	t(0+72h)
Stability at 25 ± 2	°C	CQ1	5 mL	5mL	5 mL 24.7 mL
рH		5.3	5.3	5.2	5.2 5.3
Chemical purity (RP-UV-HPLC)	Peptide purity (%)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Radiochemical purity (RP-γβ-HPLC)	¹⁷⁷ Lu-DOTA ⁰ -Tyr ³ -octreotate (%)	98.28	96,99	96.29	95.02 95.62
Time points		t(0)	t(0+24h)	t(0+48h)	t(0+72h)
Stability at 32 ± 2	°C	CQ1	5.6 mL 22.2 mL	5.6 mL 22.2 mL	-
рН		5.3	n.d.	5.3 5.3	n.d.
Chemical purity (RP-UV-HPLC)	Peptide purity (%)	100.0	100.0 100.0	100.0 100.0	n.d.
Radiochemical	¹⁷⁷ Lu-DOTA ⁰ -Tyr ³ -octreotate (%)	98.37	96.03	94.45	n.d.

purity (RP-vß-HPLC)			96.51	95.45	
Time points		t(0)	t(0+24h)	t(0+48h)	t(0+72h)
Stability at 32 ± 2 °C per 12h and at 25 ± 2 °C per 60h		CQ1			11 mL
Chemical purity (RP-UV-HPLC)	Peptide purity (%)	100.0	n,d.	n,d.	100.0
Radiochemical purity (RP-γβ-HPLC)	¹⁷⁷ Lu-DOTA ⁰ -Tyr ³ -octreotate (%)	98.28	n.d.	n.d.	95.01

Very similar good stability results were obtained for batches produced at 148 GBq batch size.

Electronic Paten	t Application Fee	e Transmit	tal		
Application Number:					
iling Date:					
ïtle of Invention:	Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions				
irst Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Francesco de Palo				
iler:	Lian Ouyang/Amy Olinger				
Attorney Docket Number:	PAT058197-US-CIP02				
iled as Large Entity					
ing Fees for Track I Prioritized Examination - Nor	nprovisional Applicatio	on under 35 US	C 111(a)		
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total ir USD(\$)	
lasic Filing:					
UTILITY APPLICATION FILING	1011	$=$ $ (\mathbf{r}^{+})$	300	300	
UTILITY SEARCH FEE	1111	1	660	660	
UTILITY EXAMINATION FEE	1311	1	760	760	
REQUEST FOR PRIORITIZED EXAMINATION	1817	1	4000	4000	
'ages:					
laims:					
CLAIMS IN EXCESS OF 20	1202	Ť	100	100	
CLAIMS IN EXCESS OF 20	1202	Ť	100		
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)	
--	----------	-------------	--------	-------------------------	
PUBL. FEE- EARLY, VOLUNTARY, OR NORMAL	1504	1	0	0	
PROCESSING FEE, EXCEPT PROV. APPLS.	1830	1	140	140	
Petition:					
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:					
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:					
Extension-of-Time:					
Miscellaneous:					
	Tot	al in USD (\$)	5960	

Electronic A	cknowledgement Receipt
EFS ID:	34160959
Application Number:	16175261
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	8183
Title of Invention:	Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Francesco de Palo
Customer Number:	1095
Filer:	Lian Ouyang
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	PAT058197-US-CIP02
Receipt Date:	30-OCT-2018
Filing Date:	
Time Stamp:	16:41:09
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	DA
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$5960
RAM confirmation Number	103118INTEFSW00003663504409
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

File Listing:					
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /,zip	Pages (if appl.
		a market of the	113883		
Ť.	TrackOne Request	PAT058197_US_CIP02_Transmi ttal-signed.pdf	¢094d9b98af3f7e8df1b74397bd70a126a3 ∃e≋už	no	2
Warnings:			l- I	4	
Information:				-	
	Contra de Contra		1823433		
2	Application Data Sheet	PA1058197_05_CIP02_ADS- signed.pdf	cc110f3e892915657e0fic65fu251597947f 23a7	no	10
Warnings:			1		
Information:					-
			554735	yes Icosid2c	
3		PAT058197_US_CIP02_AppIn_t o_be_filed_FINAL.pdf	0d08d329ab93a7Ca65064758460bfce6il2c ri2d9c		59
	Mu	tipart Description/PDF files in .	zip description		-
	Document	Description	Start	Er	nd
	Abst	ract	59	5	9
	Clai	ms	56	5	8
	Specifi	cation	i i	55	
Warnings:			1 4		
Information:					
			42022		
4	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	Bu5006de57li35d1878e89ce4fd74n95e1o B3e01	no	2
Warnings:		1			-

I

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. <u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u>

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application. Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (02-18) Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	Application Number		16175261	
	Filing Date	1	2018-10-30	
	First Named Inventor	de P	alo, Francesco	
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	Art Unit		1618	
(NOTION SUBMISSION UNDER STOPK 1.55)	Examiner Name			
	Attorney Docket Number	er	PAT058197-US-CIP02	

				U.S	PATENTS	Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	5804157		1998-09-08	Mallinckrodt Medical, Inc.	
	2	5830431		1998-11-03	Mallinckrodt Medical, Inc.	
	3 5776894 1998-07-07 Novartis AG		Novartis AG			
	4	5753627 1998-05-19 Nova		Novartis AG		
	5	6183721	B1	2001-02-06	Novartis AG	
	6	6277356	B1	B1 2001-08-21 Novartis AG		
	7	6123916		2000-09-26	Novartis AG	
If you wis	h to ad	d additional U.S. Pat	tent citatio	n information	please click the Add button.	Add
			U.S.P	ATENT APPL	ICATION PUBLICATIONS	Remove

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		16175261		
Filing Date		2018-10-30		
First Named Inventor de Pa		ilo, Francesco		
Art Unit		1618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number		PAT058197-US-CIP02		

Examiner Initial*	Cite I	No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publicat Date	ion	Name of Pat of cited Docu	entee or Applicant ument	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relev Figures Appear	ant
	1						17			
If you wish	h to ac	dd a	dditional U.S. Pub	lished Ap	plication	citatio	n information	please click the Ado	d button. Add	
					FOREIG	N PAT	ENT DOCUN	MENTS	Remove	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foi Nu	reign Document mber ³	Country Code ² İ	y.	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee Applicant of cited Document	e or Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T5
	1	200	08009444	wo		A1	2008-01-24	Van Dulmen, A.		
	2	201	13167130	wo		A1	2013-11-14	Rigshospitalet		
	3	201	15063746	wo		A1	2015-05-07	The South African Nuclear Energy Corporation Ltd.		
	4	201	15171792	wo		A1	2015-11-12	The John Hopkins University et al.		
	5	201	16207732	wo		A1	2016-12-29	Advanced Accelera Applications	itor	
	6	201	18074918	wo		A1	2018-04-26	Technische Univers Delft	siteit	
	7	051	15313	EP		B1	2000-08-09	Novartis AG		

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		16175261		
Filing Date		2018-10-30		
First Named Inventor de P		alo, Francesco		
Art Unit		1618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number		PAT058197-US-CIP02		

	8	200210192	wo	A2	2002-02-07	Novartis AG et al.		
	9	199701579	wo	A2	1997-01-16	Sandoz Ltd et al.		
If you wis	h to a	dd additional Fore	ign Patent Docu	ment citatio	on information p	lease click the Add butto	n Add	1
			NON-P	ATENT LI	TERATURE DO	CUMENTS	Remove	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of (book, magazine publisher, city ar	the author (in C/ , journal, serial, nd/or country who	APITAL LE symposium ere publish	TTERS), title o n, catalog, etc), ed.	f the article (when approp date, pages(s), volume-i	oriate), title of the item ssue number(s),	T5
	1	BREEMAN et al., Specific Activities,	Optimising Conditi Eur J Nucl Med N	ons for Radi Iol Imaging,	iolabelling of DO (2003), 30, 917-9	FA-peptides with 90Y, 111In 920.	and 177Lu at High	
	2	BREEMAN et al., Radiopharmaceuti	Overview of Devel cals, (2016), 9, 8-	opment and 18.	Formulation of 1	77Lu-DOTA-TATE for PRR	T, Current	
	3	MAUS et al., Aspe required to mainta	ects on radiolabelir in radiochemical p	ng of 177Lu- urity, Int J. [DOTA-TATE: Aft Diagnostic Imagir	er C18 purification re-additio g, (2014), 1, 5-12.	on of ascorbic acid is	
	4	LIU et al., Ascorbie Bioconjugate Cher	c Acid: Useful as a m, (2003), 14, 105	Buffer Ager 2-1056.	nt and Radiolylic	Stabilizer for Metalloradioph	narmaceuticals,	
	5	LIU et al., Stabiliza Bioconjugate Cher	ation of 90Y-Label m, (2001), 12, 554	ed DOTA-Bi -558.	omolecule Conju	gates Using Gentisic Acid a	nd Ascorbic Acid,	
	6	BANERJEE et al., Applications, Cher	Lutetium-177 The n Rev, (2015), 115	rapeutic Rad 5, 2934-2974	diopharmaceutica 1	als: Linking Chemistry, Radi	ochemistry, and Practical	
	7	Declaration for Gra	ace Period filed in	PCT/IB2018	3/057415, Septer	nber 25, 2018	-	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE Application Number 16175261 Filing Date 2018-10-30 First Named Inventor de Palo, Francesco Art Unit 1618 Examiner Name Attorney Docket Number PAT058197-US-CIP02

8	Declaration for Grace Period filed in PCT/IB2018/055575, July 25, 2018
9	ASLANI et al., Lutetium-177 DOTATATE Production with and Automated Radio-pharmaceutical Synthesis System, Asia Oceania Journal of Nuclear Medicine & Biology, (2015), 3, 107-115.
10	LUTATHERA, Advanced Accelerator Applications, Highlights of Prescribing Information, January 2018
11	LUTATHERA, European Medicines Agency, EPAR Public Assessment Report, First Published January 17, 2018
12	LUTATHERA, European Medicines Agency, EPAR Product Information, First Published January 17, 2018, last updated April 11, 2018
13	LUTATHERA, European Medicines Agency, CHMP Summary Positive Opinion, First Published July 21, 2017
14	LUNA-GUTIERREZ et al., Freeze-Dried multi-dose kits for the fast preparation of 177Lu-Tyr3-octreotide and 177Lu- PSMA(inhibitor) under GMP conditions, J Radioanal Nucl Chem, (2017), 314, 2181-2188.
15	DAS et al., Preparation of DOTA-TATE and DOTA-NOC freeze-dried kits for formulation of patient doses of 177Lu- abeled agents and their comparison for peptide receptor radionuclide therapy application, J Radioanal Nucl Chem, (2014) 299, 1389-1398
16	de BLOIS et al., Effectiveness of Quenchers to Reduce Radiolysis of 111In- or 177-Lu-Labelled Methionine-Containing Regulatory Peptides. Maintaining Radiochemical Purity as Measured by HPLC, Current Topics in Med Chem, (2012), 12, 2677-2685.
17	WILD et al., DOTA-NOC, a high-affinity ligand of somatostatin receptor subtypes 2, 3 and 5 for labelling with various radiometals, Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging, (2003), 30, 1338-1347.
18	KWEKKEBOOM et al., [177-Lu-DOTA0, Tyr3]octreotate: comparison with [111In-DTPA0]octreotide in patients, Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging, (2001), 28, 1319-1325.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	Application Number		16175261	
	Filing Date		2018-10-30	
	First Named Inventor de Pa		Palo, Francesco	
Not for submission under 27 CEP 1 99	Art Unit	-	1618	
(Not for submission under 37 CPK 1.99)	Examiner Name			
	Attorney Docket Num	per	PAT058197-US-CIP02	

	19	DAS et al., Preparation of Therapeutic Dose of 177Lu-DOTA-TATE Using a Novel Single Vial Freeze-dried Kit: A Comparison with 'In-situ' Preparation at Hospital Radiopharmacy, Current Radiopharmaceuticals, (2014) 7, 12-19.	
	20	MATHUR et al., Bulk Scale Formulation of Therapeutic Dosed of Clinical Grade Ready-to-Use 177Lu-DOTA-TATE: The Intricate Radiochemistry Aspects, Cancer Biotherapy and Radiopharmaceuticals, (2017), 32, 7, 266-273.	24
4	21	Advanced Accelerator Applications Announces European Approval of Lutetium (177Lu) Oxodotreotide (Lutathera®) Gastroenteropancreatic Neuroendocrine (GEP-NET) Tumors, PRESS RELEASE September 29, 2017)) for
1	22	Advanced Accelerator Applications Receives US FDA Approval for LUTATHERA® for Treatment of Gastroenteropancreatic Neuroendocrine Tumors, PRESS RELEASE January 26, 2018	
lf you w	ish to a	dd additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add	
		EXAMINER SIGNATURE	
Examine	er Sign	ature Date Considered	
*EXAMI citation	NER: I if not in	nitial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.	na
¹ See Kind Standard ⁴ Kind of c English la	d Codes ST.3). ³ documen nguage l	of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.USPTO.GOV</u> or MPEP 901.04. ² Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁵ Applicant is to place a check r ranslation is attached.	e (WIPO t docume mark here

	Application Number		16175261	
	Filing Date		2018-10-30	
NFORMATION DISCLOSURE	First Named Inventor	de P	alo, Francesco	
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	Art Unit	-	1618	
Not for submission under 57 OFK 1.55	Examiner Name			
	Attorney Docket Numb	ber	PAT058197-US-CIP02	

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

See attached certification statement.

The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

X A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/Lian Ouyang /	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2018-11-01	
Name/Print	Lian Ouyang	Registration Number	69,254	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic A	cknowledgement Receipt
EFS ID:	34182379
Application Number:	16175261
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	8183
Title of Invention:	Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Francesco de Palo
Customer Number:	1095
Filer:	Lian Ouyang/Amy Olinger
Filer Authorized By:	Lian Ouyang
Attorney Docket Number:	PAT058197-US-CIP02
Receipt Date:	01-NOV-2018
Filing Date:	
Time Stamp:	11:26:30
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with I	Payment	no	no							
File Listing:										
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)					
	Transmittal Letter	PAT058197-US-	64809							
1		CIP02_IDS_Stmt- rev_and_signed.pdf	bahaBestulo359d3c433bl216261tae0d268 0573e	no	1					
Warnings:		rev_and_signed.pdf	6a1a8eana0359d3cd33b1216261nau0d268 0573c							

Information	1				
			1036947		1
2	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	PAT058197-US-CIP02_IDS- signed.pdf	6dd0320c695598106a7eca9c61582c2168d 37e32	no	7
Warnings:					
Information	r_ =				
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	110	1756	
1.53(b)-(d) a Acknowledg National Sta	nd MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFF gement Receipt will establish the filing	R 1.54) will be issued in due	course and the date sh	own on thi	s

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

IN RE APPLICATION OF de PALO, Francesco et al. APPLICATION NO: 16/175261 FILED: October 30, 2018 FOR: Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions

VIA EFS Commissioner for Patents PO Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Sir;

This paper is being filed:

- within three months of the filing date of the application. Therefore, no fees are required.
- before the mailing date of a first Office Action on the merits, and so under 37 C.F.R. §1.97(b)(3) no fees are required.

If a fee is deemed to be required, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge such fee to Deposit Account No. 50-4409 in the name of Novartis.

In accordance with 37 C.F.R. §1.56, Applicant wishes to call the Examiner's attention to the references cited on the attached form(s) PTO/SB/08A/B.

The references are of record in parent Application No. 16/045484 filed July 25, 2018, and copies are available therein.

The Examiner is requested to consider the foregoing information in relation to this application and indicate that each reference was considered by returning a copy of the initialed PTO/SB/08A/B form(s). Applicant would also like to bring to the Examiner's attention a copending application with Application No. 16/175239 filed October 30, 2018.

Respectfully submitted,

c/o Novartis Pharmaceuticals Corporation One Health Plaza, Bldg. 433 East Hanover, NJ 07936 +18627785816 / Lian Ouyang/ Lian Ouyang Agent for Applicant Reg. No. 69,254

Date: November 1, 2018

				UNITED STATES United States Pat Address. COMM/ISSIO PO. Bog. 1450 Adexandra, Ving www.uspto.gov	DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE ent and Trademark Office JER FOR PATENTS min 22313-1450
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS IND CLAIMS
16/175,261	10/30/2018	1618	1820	PAT058197-US-CIP02	21 1
1095 NOVARTIS PI INTELLECTU ONE HEALTH EAST HANOV	HARMACEUTI(AL PROPERTY I PLAZA 433/2 /ER, NJ 07936-	CAL CORP 7 DEPARTI -1080	ORATION MENT	CC FILING REC	ONFIRMATION NO. 8183 EIPT

Date Mailed: 11/21/2018

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

Inventor(s)

Francesco de Palo, Colleretto Giacosa, ITALY;	
Lorenza Fugazza, Colleretto Giacosa, ITALY;	
Donato Barbato, Colleretto Giacosa, ITALY;	
Maurizio Mariani, Colleretto Giacosa, ITALY;	
Daniela Chicco, Colleretto Giacosa, ITALY;	
Giovanni Tesoriere, Colleretto Giacosa, ITALY;	

Applicant(s)

Advanced Accelerator Applications (Italy) Srl, Colleretto Giacosa, ITALY;

Power of Attorney: None

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CIP of 16/140,962 09/25/2018 which is a CIP of 16/045,484 07/25/2018

Foreign Applications (You may be eligible to benefit from the Patent Prosecution Highway program at the USPTO. Please see http://www.uspto.gov for more information.) INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF THE WORLD INTELL PCT/IB2018/057415 09/25/2018 No Access Code Provided

INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF THE WORLD INTELL PCT/IB2018/055575 07/25/2018 No Access Code Provided

Permission to Access Application via Priority Document Exchange: Yes

Permission to Access Search Results: Yes

page 1 of 4

Applicant may provide or rescind an authorization for access using Form PTO/SB/39 or Form PTO/SB/69 as appropriate.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 11/20/2018

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 16/175,261**

Projected Publication Date: 01/30/2020

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No Title

Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions

Preliminary Class

424

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific page 2 of 4

countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit http://www.SelectUSA.gov or call +1-202-482-6800.

page 4 of 4

	PATE	NT APPLI	Subs	ON FEE DE titute for Form	PTO-875	TION RE	CORE)	Applica 1.6/17	ation 6 75,26	or Docke 51	t Num	ber
	APPL			D - PART I	lumn 2)	s	MALL	ENTITY	OR		OT SM	THER	THAN
	FOR	FOR NUMBER FILED NUMBER EXTRA			RATE	(\$)	FEE(\$)			RATE(S	5)	FEE(\$)	
BAS	IC FEE	N	/A		V/A	N/A			1		N/A		300
SEA 137 C	RCH FEE FB L 16(k) (i) or (m))	N	/A	1	N/A	N/A					N/A		660
EXA (37 C	MINATION FEE	N	/A	1	N/A	N/A			1		N/A		760
TOT (37 C	AL CLAIMS	21	minus	20=	1				OR	×.	100	1	100
INDE	PENDENT CLAIM	s 1	minus	3 =						×	460	=	0.00
APF FEE (37 (PLICATION SIZE	If the spec sheets of p \$310 (\$156 50 sheets 41(a)(1)(G	ification paper, th 5 for sma or fractic) and 37	and drawings e e application si all entity) for ea on thereof. See CFR 1.16(s).	exceed 100 ze fee due is ich additional 35 U.S.C.								0.00
MUL	TIPLE DEPENDEN	IT CLAIM PRE	SENT (3	7 CFR 1 16(j))		-			1				0.00
												-	1.01.010
* (f ti	APPLIC	(Column 1) CLAIMS EEMAINING	an zero, MEND	enter "0" in colu ED - PART I (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NI IMERE	mn 2, I (Column 3)	TOTA S	MALL I				TOTAL OT SM	HER ALL I	THAN ENTITY
* If 11	ne difference in colu	(Column 1) (Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER	an zero, MEND	ED - PART I (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	TOTA	MALL I	ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)			TOTAL OT SM	THER ALL I	THAN ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE(S)
ENT A	APPLIC	(Column 1) (Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	an zero, MEND	enter "0" in colu ED - PART I (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	TOTA S RATE	MALL I	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)			OT SM RATE(\$		THAN ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE(S)
NDMENT A	Total (37 CFR L1c(i))	(Column 1) (Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	An zero, MEND Minus Minus	enter "0" in colu ED - PART I (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	I (Golumn 3) PRESENT EXTRA = =	TOTA S RATE	MALL I	ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)		×.	OT SM RATE(S	THER ALL I	THAN ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE(S)
AMENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR L16(h)) Application Size Fee	(Golumn 1) (Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus Minus	enter "0" in colu ED - PART I (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	TOTA S RATE X	MALL ((S) -	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR OR OR	x. x	TOTAL OT SM RATE(S	THER ALL I	THAN ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE(S)
AMENDMENT A MHENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i)) Independent (37 CFR 1.16(b)) Application Size Fee FIRST PRESENTAT	(37 CFR 1 16(s))	Minus Minus E DEPEN	enter "0" in colu ED - PART I (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR ** **	mn 2, (Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA = - - CFR 1. 16(j))	TOTA S RATE X	MALL I (S) =	ENTITY Additional FEE(\$)	OR OR OR OR	x. x	TOTAL OT SM RATE(S	THER ALL I	THAN ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE(S)
AMENDMENT A ##	Total (37 CFR L16(h)) Application Size Fee FIRST PRESENTAT	(Golumn 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT (37 CFR 1 16(s))	Minus Minus E DEPEN	enter "0" in colu ED - PART I (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR **	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA CER 1.16(j))	TOTA S RATE X TOTA ADD'L	MALL I (\$) = =	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR OR OR OR OR	x x	TOTAL OT SM RATE(S)		
AMENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i)) Independent (37 CFR 1.16(i)) Application Size Fee FIRST PRESENTAT	(Column 1) (Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT (37 CFR 1 16(s)) ION OF MULTIPL (Column 1)	Minus Minus E DEPEN	(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR ** COLUMN (37)	I (Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA = CFR 1.16(j)) (Column 3)	TOTA S RATE X X ADD'L 1	MALL I (S) 	ENTITY Additional FEE(\$)	OR OR OR OR OR	×××	TOTAL OT SM RATE(S	THER ALL I	1820 THAN ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE(S)
UT B AMENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR L16(i)) Independent (37 CFR L16(i)) Application Size Fee FIRST PRESENTAT	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT (37 CFR 1 16(s)) ION OF MULTIPL (Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus E DEPEN	enter "0" in colu ED - PART I (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR ** Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	I (Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA = = CFR 1.16(j)) (Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	TOTA S RATE X ADD'L 1 RATE	MALL I (S) = EEE (S)	ADDITIONAL FEE(S) ADDITIONAL FEE(S)	OR OR OR OR OR	Г. к. к. г.	TOTAL OT SM RATE(S) TOTAL (DD'L FE RATE(S)		ADDITIONAL FEE(S)
MENT B AMENDMENT A AMENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR L 16(0)) Application Size Fee FIRST PRESENTAT	(Golumn 1) (Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT (37 CFR 1 16(s)) ION OF MULTIPL (Golumn 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus Minus Minus E DEPEN	enter "0" in colu ED - PART I (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR ** Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR **	I (Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA - CFR 1.16(j)) (Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA -	TOTA S RATE X ADD/L RATE X	MALL ((\$) 	ADDITIONAL FÉE(S) ADDITIONAL FÉE(S)	OR OR OR OR OR	4. 8. 9. 8.	TOTAL OT SM RATE(S) TOTAL (DD'L FE RATE(S)		ADDITIONAL FEE(S)
ENDMENT B AMENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR 1.16()) Application Size Fee FIRST PRESENTAT	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT (37 CFR 1 16(s)) ION OF MULTIPL (Golumn 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus Minus Minus Minus Minus	enter "0" in colu ED - PART I (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR ** ** DENT CLAIM (37) (Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR **	I (Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA = CFR 1.16(j)) (Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA = =	TOTA S RATE × ADD'L1 RATE ×	MALL (S) 	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$) ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR OR OR OR OR OR	я я я я	TOTAL OT SM RATE(S) TOTAL DD'L FE RATE(S)		ADDITIONAL FEE(S)
AMENDMENT B AMENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR L16(1)) Application Size Fee FIRST PRESENTAT	(Golumn 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT (37 CFR 1 16(s)) ION OF MULTIPL (Golumn 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus Minus Minus Minus Minus Minus	enter "0" in colu ED - PART I (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR ** Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR **	I (Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA = CFR 1.16(j)) (Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA = = =	TOTA S RATE X X ADD'L RATE X X	MALL ((\$) = = = (\$) =	ADDITIONAL FÉE(\$)	OR OR OR OR OR OR	я, х. 	TOTAL OT SM RATE(S) RATE(S) RATE(S)		ADDITIONAL FEE(S)
AMENDMENT B AMENDMENT A HILL	Total (37 CFR I.16(i)) Application Size Fee FIRST PRESENTAT	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT (37 CFR 1 16(s)) ION OF MULTIPL (COLUMN (CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT (37 CFR 1 16(s)) ION OF MULTIPL	Minus Minus Minus E DEPEN Minus E DEPEN	enter "0" in colu ED - PART I (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR ** ** COLUMN 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR ** **	I (Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA = CFR 1.16(j)) (Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA = = CFR 1.16(j))	TOTA S RATE × ADD'L 1 RATE ×	MALL (S) 	ADDITIONAL FEE(S) ADDITIONAL FEE(S)	OR OR OR OR OR OR OR OR	A	TOTAL OT SM RATE(S) TOTAL (DD'L FE RATE(S)		ADDITIONAL FEE(S)

UNITED STA	tes Patent and Tradem	MARK OFFICE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COL United States Patent and Trademark Of Address COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PO. Box 1450 Alexandra, Virginia 22313-(1450				
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY, DOCKET NO./TITLE			
16/175,261	10/30/2018	Francesco de Palo	PAT058197-US-CIP02 CONFIRMATION NO. 8183			
1095		FORMALITIES LETTER				
NOVARTIS PHARMACEU INTELLECTUAL PROPER ONE HEALTH PLAZA 433	TICAL CORPORATION TY DEPARTMENT /2		*OC000000103944438*			

Date Mailed: 11/21/2018

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATION

FILED UNDER 37 CFR 1.53(b)

Filing Date Granted

Items Required To Avoid Abandonment:

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The item(s) indicated below, however, are missing.

Applicant is given **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice within which to file all required items below to avoid abandonment. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

Surcharge as set forth in 37 CFR 1.16(f) must be submitted.

The surcharge is due for any one of:

- · late submission of the basic filing fee, search fee, or examination fee,
- · late submission of inventor's oath or declaration,
- · filing an application that does not contain at least one claim on filing, or
- · submission of an application filed by reference to a previously filed application.

SUMMARY OF FEES DUE:

The fee(s) required within **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice to avoid abandonment is/are itemized below. No entity status discount is in effect. If applicant is qualified for small entity status, a written assertion of small entity status must be submitted to establish small entity status. (See 37 CFR 1.27). If applicant is qualified for micro entity status, an acceptable Certification of Micro Entity Status must be submitted to establish micro entity status. (See 37 CFR 1.29 and forms PTO/SB/15A and 15B.)

- \$ 160 surcharge.
- \$(0) previous unapplied payment amount.
- •\$ 160 TOTAL FEE BALANCE DUE.

Items Required To Avoid Processing Delays:

Applicant is notified that the above-identified application contains the deficiencies noted below. No period for reply is set forth in this notice for correction of these deficiencies. However, if a deficiency relates to the inventor's oath or declaration, the applicant must file an oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, or a substitute statement in compliance with 37 CFR 1.64, executed by or with respect to each actual inventor no later than the expiration of the time period set in the "Notice of Allowability" to avoid abandonment. See 37 CFR 1.53(f).

page 1 of 2

· A properly executed inventor's oath or declaration has not been received for the following inventor(s):

Francesco de Palo Lorenza Fugazza Donato Barbato Maurizio Mariani Daniela Chicco Giovanni Tesoriere

Replies must be received in the USPTO within the set time period or must include a proper Certificate of Mailing or Transmission under 37 CFR 1.8 with a mailing or transmission date within the set time period. For more information and a suggested format, see Form PTO/SB/92 and MPEP 512.

Replies should be mailed to:

Mail Stop Missing Parts Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web, including a copy of this Notice and selecting the document description "Applicant response to Pre-Exam Formalities Notice". https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197 or visit our website at http://www.uspto.gov/ebc.

If you are not using EFS-Web to submit your reply, you must include a copy of this notice.

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at (571) 272-4000 or (571) 272-4200 or 1-888-786-0101.

/jmilani/

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

IN RE APPLICATION OF Confirm. No. 8183 de Palo, Francesco et al. APPLICATION NO: 16/175,261 FILED: October 30, 2018 FOR: Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions

Via EFS Commissioner for Patents PO Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

REPLY TO NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATION FILED UNDER 37 CFR 1.53 (B)

Sir:

The Notice mailed on November 21, 2018 has a shortened statutory time set to expire on January 21, 2019. In response, the applicants now submit payment for the surcharge as set forth in 37 CFR1.16 (f). Please charge Deposit Account No. 50-4409 in the name of Novartis in the amount of \$160 for payment of the Surcharge fee.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees under 37 CFR §§ 1.16 and 1.17 which may be required, or credit any overpayment, to Account No. 50-4409 in the name of Novartis.

Respectfully submitted,

Novartis Pharmaceuticals Corporation One Health Plaza, Bldg. 433 East Hanover, NJ 07936 +1 617 871 3880 <u>/Lian Ouyang/</u> Lian Ouyang Attorney for Applicant Reg. No. 69,254

Date: December 3, 2018

Electronic Pat	ent Appli	ation Fee	e Transmit	tal		
Application Number: 16175261						
Filing Date:	30-Oct-2018					
Title of Invention:	Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions					
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	France	sco de Palo				
Filer:	Lian O	uyang/Amy Olii	nger			
Attorney Docket Number:	PAT05	8197-US-CIP02				
Filed as Large Entity						
Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)					-	
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)	
Basic Filing:						
Pages:						
Claims:						
Miscellaneous-Filing:						
LATE FILING FEE FOR OATH OR DECLARATION	N	1051	1	160	160	
Petition:			×			
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:						
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:						

	Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Extension-of-Tir	ne:				
Miscellaneous:					
					1000

Electronic A	cknowledgement Receipt
EFS ID:	34466966
Application Number:	16175261
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	8183
Title of Invention:	Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Francesco de Palo
Customer Number:	1095
Filer:	Lian Ouyang/Safiya Watson
Filer Authorized By:	Lian Ouyang
Attorney Docket Number:	PAT058197-US-CIP02
Receipt Date:	03-DEC-2018
Filing Date:	30-OCT-2018
Time Stamp:	16:28:24
Station of the second second	

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	DA
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$160
RAM confirmation Number	120418INTEFSW00003400504409
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

File Listing: Document File Size(Bytes)/ Multi Pages **File Name Document Description** Number Part /.zip **Message Digest** (if appl.) 63832 PAT058197-US-1 **Transmittal Letter** CIP02_Surcharge_Payment_Sig no T. ned.pdf 3dB4c7c744065e5f563f03efe52a5c167acd Warnings: Information: 30402 2 2 Fee Worksheet (SB06) fee-info.pdf no d744c43d56175d65361653d9cc03bd3126 9a522a Warnings: Information: Total Files Size (in bytes): 94234 This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111 If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application. National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371 If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

	PATE	NT APPLI	CATIC Subs	ON FEE DE titute for Form	PTO-875	TION REC	ORD)	Applica 16/17	ation 6 75,26	or Docke 51	t Num	ber
	APPL		S FILE	D - PART I	lumn 2)	SM	ALL I	ENTITY	OR		OT SM	THER	THAN
	FOR NUMBER FILED NUMBER EXTRA		RATE(\$)	FEE(\$)	1		RATE(S	6)	FEE(\$)			
BAS	IC FEE	N	/A		V/A	N/A	1		1		N/A		300
SEA 137 C	RCH FEE FB L 16(k) (I) or (m))	N	/A	1	N/A	N/A					N/A		660
EXA (37 C	MINATION FEE	N	/A	1	N/A	N/A	01		1		N/A		760
TOT (37 C	AL CLAIMS	21	minus	20=	1		_		OR	×.	100	1	100
INDE (37 C	PENDENT CLAIM	s 1	minus	3 =					1	x	460	-	0.00
APF FEE (37 (CFR 1.16(s))	If the spec sheets of p \$310 (\$156 50 sheets 41(a)(1)(G	ification paper, th 5 for sma or fraction) and 37	and drawings e e application si all entity) for ea on thereof. See CFR 1.16(s).	exceed 100 ize fee due is ich additional 35 U.S.C.		1					1	0.00
MUL	TIPLE DEPENDEN	IT CLAIM PRE	SENT (3	7 CFR 1 16(j))					1				0.00
_									- C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C			\rightarrow	1600
* (f ti	APPLIC	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING	AMEND	ED - PART I (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMERE	mr 2, I (Column 3) PRESENT	TOTA	IALL I				TOTAL OT SM		THAN ENTITY ADDITIONAL
* If th	APPLIC	(Column 1) (Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER	MEND	enter "0" in colu IED - PART I (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY	I (Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	TOTA SM RATE(MALL I	ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)			TOTAL OT SM	THER ALL I	THAN ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE(S)
ENT A	APPLIC	(Column 1) (Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus	(Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY FAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA		/ALL I	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)			TOTAL OT SM RATE(\$	THER ALL I	THAN ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE(S)
NDMENT A	APPLIC	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus Minus	(Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	TOTA SM RATE(S X	AALL I	ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR OR OR	×.	OT SM RATE(S		THAN ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE(S)
MENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR 1.16(h)) Application Size Fee	(Column 1) (Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus Minus	(Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA =	TOTA SM RATE(S × ×	MALL I 6)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR OR OR	x. x	TOTAL OT SM RATE(S	THER IALL E	
AMENDMENT A MHH	Total (37 CFR L16()) Independent (37 CFR L16()) Application Size Fee FIRST PRESENTAT	(Golumn 1) (Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT (37 CFR 1 16(s))	Minus Minus E DEPEN	enter "0" in colu ED - PART I (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR ** **	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA = =	TOTA SM RATE() ×	MALL I	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR OR OR OR	x. x	TOTAL OT SM RATE(S	THER IALL I	THAN ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE(S)
AMENDMENT A 林田	Total (37 CFR L16(h)) Application Size Fee FIRST PRESENTAT	(Column 1) (Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT (37 CFR 1 16(s))	Minus Minus E DEPEN	enter "0" in colu ED - PART I (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR ** **	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA CFR 1, 16(j))	TOTA SM RATE(X X TOTA ADD'L F	AALL I	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR OR OR OR OR	× ×	TOTAL OT SM RATE(\$)		
AMENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR L16(i)) Independent (37 CFR L16(i)) Application Size Fee FIRST PRESENTAT	(Column 1) (Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT (37 CFR 1 16(s)) ION OF MULTIPL (Column 1)	Minus Minus E DEPEN	enter "0" in colu ED - PART I (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR ** ** DENT CLAIM (37)	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA = - CFR 1.16(j))	TOTA SM RATE(× × TOTA ADD'L F	- L LEE	ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR OR OR OR OR	× × ×	TOTAL OT SM RATE(S TOTAL		THAN ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE(S)
UT B AMENDMENT A MENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i)) Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h)) Application Size Fee FIRST PRESENTAT	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT (37 CFR 1 16(s)) ION OF MULTIPI (Golumn 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus Minus E DEPEN	enter "0" in colu ED - PART I (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR ** (Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	CFR 1.16(j)) (Column 3) (Column 3) (Column 3) (Column 3) (Column 3) (Column 3)	TOTA SM RATE() × × TOTA ADD'L F RATE()	- [] MALL I 5) -	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$) ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR OR OR OR OR	F	TOTAL OT SM RATE(S) TOTAL (DD'L FE RATE(S)		ADDITIONAL FEE(S)
MENT B AMENDMENT A MENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR L16(h)) Application Size Fee FIRST PRESENTAT	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT (37 CFR 1 16(s)) ION OF MULTIPL (Golumn 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus Minus Minus Minus Minus	enter "0" in colu ED - PART I (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR ** (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR **	CFR 1.16(j)) (Column 3) (Column 3	TOTA SM RATE(S × × TOTA ADD'L F RATE(S ×	- [] //ALL 1 = = = = = =	ADDITIONAL FEE(S) ADDITIONAL FEE(S)	OR OR OR OR OR	4. 8. 9. 8.	TOTAL OT SM RATE(S) TOTAL (DD'L FE RATE(S)	THER ALL 1	ADDITIONAL FEE(S)
ENDMENT B AMENDMENT A ##	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i)) Application Size Fee FIRST PRESENTAT	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT (37 CFR 1 16(s)) ION OF MULTIPL (Golumn 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus Minus Minus Minus Minus Minus Minus Minus Minus	enter "0" in colu ED - PART I (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR ** (Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR **	CFR 1.16(j)) (Column 3) (Column 3	TOTA SM RATE(S × × TOTA ADD'L F RATE(S × ×	-	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$) ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR OR OR OR OR OR OR	A	TOTAL OT SM RATE(S) TOTAL DD'L FE RATE(S)		ADDITIONAL FEE(S)
AMENDMENT B AMENDMENT A AMENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR L16(i)) Application Size Fee FIRST PRESENTAT	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT (37 CFR 1 16(s)) ION OF MULTIPL (Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT (37 CFR 1 16(s))	Minus Minus Minus Minus Minus	enter "0" in colu ED - PART I (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR ** (Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR **	CFR 1, 16(j)) (Column 3) (Column	TOTA SM RATE(S × × TOTA ADD'L F RATE(S × ×	- [] //ALL 1 = = = = = =	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR OR OR OR OR OR	я. х. 	TOTAL OT SM RATE(S) RATE(S) RATE(S)	THER ALL 1	ADDITIONAL FEE(S)
AMENDMENT B AMENDMENT A 供供	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i)) Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h)) Application Size Fee FIRST PRESENTAT	Umn 1 is less th ATION AS A (Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT (37 CFR 1 16(s)) ION OF MULTIPI (Golumn 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT (37 CFR 1 16(s)) ION OF MULTIPI	Minus Minus Minus E DEPEN Minus E DEPEN	enter "0" in colu ED - PART I (Golumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR (Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR ** ** ** DENT CLAIM (37)	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	TOTA SM RATE(S × × TOTA ADD'L F RATE(S × ×	MALL I MALL I B) - - - - - - - - - - - - -	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR OR OR OR OR OR OR OR	A	TOTAL OT SM RATE(S) TOTAL DD'L FE RATE(S)		ADDITIONAL FEE(S)

		UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF C United States Patent and Trademark Address. COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PO. Box 1450 Alexandra, Vingnin 22313-1450 www.uento.mv.			
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY, DOCKET NO./TITLE		
16/175,261	10/30/2018	Francesco de Palo	PAT058197-US-CIP02 CONFIRMATION NO. 8183		
NOVARTIS PHARMACELI	TICAL CORPORATION		IL NOTICE		
INTELLECTUAL PROPER ONE HEALTH PLAZA 433 EAST HANOVER, NJ 0793	TY DEPARTMENT /2 36-1080		*OC000000104250227*		
			Date Mailed: 12/06/2018		

INFORMATIONAL NOTICE TO APPLICANT

Applicant is notified that the above-identified application contains the deficiencies noted below. No period for reply is set forth in this notice for correction of these deficiencies. However, if a deficiency relates to the inventor's oath or declaration, the applicant must file an oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, or a substitute statement in compliance with 37 CFR 1.64, executed by or with respect to each actual inventor no later than the expiration of the time period set in the "Notice of Allowability" to avoid abandonment. See 37 CFR 1.53(f).

The item(s) indicated below are also required and should be submitted with any reply to this notice to avoid further processing delays.

• A properly executed inventor's oath or declaration has not been received for the following inventor(s):

Francesco de Palo Lorenza Fugazza Donato Barbato Maurizio Mariani Daniela Chicco Giovanni Tesoriere

> Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at (571) 272-4000 or (571) 272-4200 or 1-888-786-0101.

/fasrat/

page 1 of 1

	United State	es Patent	AND TRADEMAR	K OFFICE UNITED STATES United States Part Address. COMM/ISSIC PO. Box 1430 Alexandra, Virg www.uspic.gov	DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE ent and Trademark Office VER FOR PATENTS min 22313-1430
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS IND CLAIMS
16/175,261	10/30/2018	1618	1980	PAT058197-US-CIP02	21 1
1095 NOVARTIS PI INTELLECTU ONE HEALTH EAST HANOV	HARMACEUTI AL PROPERTY I PLAZA 433/2 /ER, NJ 07936-	CAL CORP / DEPARTI -1080	ORATION MENT		ONFIRMATION NO. 8183 ILING RECEIPT

Date Mailed: 12/06/2018

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

Inventor(s)

Francesco de Palo, Colleretto Giacosa, ITALY;	
Lorenza Fugazza, Colleretto Giacosa, ITALY;	
Donato Barbato, Colleretto Giacosa, ITALY;	
Maurizio Mariani, Colleretto Giacosa, ITALY;	
Daniela Chicco, Colleretto Giacosa, ITALY;	
Giovanni Tesoriere, Colleretto Giacosa, ITALY;	

Applicant(s)

Advanced Accelerator Applications (Italy) Srl, Colleretto Giacosa, ITALY;

Power of Attorney: None

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CIP of 16/140,962 09/25/2018 which is a CIP of 16/045,484 07/25/2018

Foreign Applications (You may be eligible to benefit from the Patent Prosecution Highway program at the USPTO. Please see http://www.uspto.gov for more information.) INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF THE WORLD INTELL PCT/IB2018/057415 09/25/2018 No Access Code Provided

INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF THE WORLD INTELL PCT/IB2018/055575 07/25/2018 No Access Code Provided

Permission to Access Application via Priority Document Exchange: Yes

Permission to Access Search Results: Yes

page 1 of 4

Applicant may provide or rescind an authorization for access using Form PTO/SB/39 or Form PTO/SB/69 as appropriate.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 11/20/2018

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 16/175,261**

Projected Publication Date: 01/30/2020

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No Title

Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions

Preliminary Class

424

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific page 2 of 4

countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit http://www.SelectUSA.gov or call +1-202-482-6800.

page 4 of 4

		UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P O Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov				
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO		
16/175.261	10/30/2018	Francesco de Palo	PAT058197-US-CIP02	8183		
1095	7590 12/13/2018		EXAM	INER		
INTELLECTUA	AL PROPERTY DEPAR	TMENT	PERREIRA, MELISSA JEAN			
EAST HANOV	ER, NJ 07936-1080	ART UNIT PAPER NUM				
			1618			
			NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE		
				-the Abstrations		

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

phip.patents@novartis.com

	Decision Granting Request for Prioritized Examination (Track I)		Application No. 16/175,261	Applicant(s) de Palo et al.				
			Examiner BRIAN W BROWN	Art Unit OPET	AIA (First Invento to File) Status Yes			
1.	THE REC	QUEST FILED 30 October 2018 IS	GRANTED .					
	The abov A. B.	ve-identified application has met the ☑ for an original nonprovisiona □ for an application undergoing	e requirements for priorit I application (Track I). g continued examination	tized examination (RCE).				
2.	The abor accorded	ve-identified application will und I special status throughout its entire	lergo prioritized examine course of prosecution	nation. The applicution of the fol	cation will be lowing occurs:			
	Α.	filing a petition for extension o	of time to extend the time	e period for filing a	a reply;			
	В.	filing an amendment to amend claims, more than thirty total o	the application to con claims , or a multiple de	tain more than for pendent claim;	our independent			
	C.	filing a request for continued e	examination :					
	D.	filing a notice of appeal;						
	Ε.	filing a request for suspension o	f action;					
	F,	mailing of a notice of allowance;						
	G.	mailing of a final Office action;						
	Н.	completion of examination as de	efined in 37 CFR 41.102	; or				
	1.	abandonment of the application.						
	Telephone inquiries with regard to this decision should be directed to BRIAN BROWN at (571)272-5338.							
	In his/her absence, calls may be directed to Petition Help Desk at (571) 272-3282.							
1	/BRIAN W BROWN/ Petitions Examiner, OPET							

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-2298 (Rev. 02-2012)

Confirm, No. 8183

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

IN RE APPLICATION OF Confir de Palo, Francesco et al. APPLICATION NO: 16/175261 FILED: October 30, 2018 FOR: Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions

Via EFS Commissioner for Patents PO Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

COMMUNICATION

Applicant requests that the following name be added as an inventor to this application: Clementina Brambati

Applicant has also enclosed a corrected Application Data Sheet to reflect such change and submits herewith the requisite processing fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(i) for the application.

The Application Data Sheet submitted on October 30, 2018 erroneously lists the address of each of the Applicant and the Inventors. The corrected Application Data Sheet enclosed also shows the changes to the addresses. Applicant also requests that an Updated Official Filing Receipt be issued to reflect the changes.

No other fee is believed to be due with this request. However, the commissioner is authorized to charge any fees that may be due, or credit any overpayment of same, to Deposit Account No. 50-4409.

Respectfully submitted,

Novartis Pharmaceuticals Corporation One Health Plaza, Bldg. 433 East Hanover, NJ 07936 +1 617 871 3880

Date: January 15, 2019

/Lian Ouyang/ Lian Ouyang Attorney for Applicant Reg. No. 69,254

PTO/AIA/14 (11-15)

Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application D	to Choot 27 CCD 4 7C	Attorney Docket Number	PAT058197-US-CIP02
Application De	ita Sheet S7 Crk 1.70	Application Number	<u>16/175261</u>
Title of Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuc	lide complex solutions	
The application data sh	eet is part of the provisional or nonp	rovisional application for which it is	being submitted. The following form contains the

This document may be completed electronically and submitted to the Office in electronic format using the Electronic Filing System (EFS) or the document may be printed and included in a paper filed application.

Secrecy Order 37 CFR 5.2:

Portions or all of the application associated with this Application Data Sheet may fall under a Secrecy Order pursuant to 37 CFR 5.2 (Paper filers only. Applications that fall under Secrecy Order may not be filed electronically.)

Inventor Information:

Invent	or 1					Remove	
Legal I	Vame						
Prefix	Given Name		Middle Name		Family	Name	Suffix
	Francesco				de Palo		
Resid	ence Informatio	n (Select One)) US Residency	Non U	S Residency	O Active US Military Sen	vice
City	Colleretto Giacosa	Ivrea	Country of	Residence ⁱ		Г	
Mailing	Address of Inve	ntor:					
Addre	ss 1	c/o Advanced Ad	ccelerator Application	ations (Italy) Sr			
Addre	ss 2	Via Ribes, 5 V	ia dell'industria P	rima Traversa			
City	Collerette (Siacosa <u>Pozzilli</u>		State	Province		
Postal	Code	10010 <u>86077</u>	1	Countryi	(T)		
Invent	or 2					Remove	
Legal I	Name						
Prefix	Given Name		Middle Nam	e	Family	Family Name	
	Lorenza				Fugazza	a	
Resid	ence Information	n (Select One)) US Residency	Non U	S Residency	O Active US Military Ser	vice
City	Colleretto Giacosa	lvrea	Country of	Residence i		IT	
		(And a lot of the lot				1	
Mailing	Address of Inve	ntor:	-				
Addre	ss 1	c/o Advanced Ad	ccelerator Applica	ations (Italy) Sr			
Addre	ss 2	Via Ribes, 5 Vi	a dell'industria P	rima Traversa			
City	Colleretto (Giacosa Pozzilli		State	Province		
Postal	Code	10010 <u>86077</u>		Country	IT		
Invent	or 3					Remove	
Legal I	Name						
PTO/AIA/14 (11-15) Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

I Inder the Pa

		- aportroin		Attorne	y Dock	et Number	PAT05819	7-US-CIP02	Sann St Hold like
Appli	cation Da	ata Sh	eet 37 CFR 1.	76 Applica	tion Nu	umber	16/17526	1	
Title of	f Invention	Stable	, concentrated radi	onuclide comp	lex solu	tions	1		
Prefix	Given Na	me		Middle Nar	me		Family N	ame	Suffi
	Donato						Barbato		
Resid	lence Inform	mation	Select One)	US Residenc	y 🛞) Non US Re	esidency C) Active US Military Serv	rice
City	Colleretto C	Hacosa	lvrea	Country o	f Resid	lence ⁱ		п	
Mailing	Address o	fInvent	or:						
Addres	ss 1		c/o Advanced Ac	celerator Appli	cations	(Italy) Srl			
Addres	ss 2		Via Ribes, 5 V	ia dell'industria	Prima	Traversa			
City	Colle	eretto Gia	ecosa <u>Pozzilli</u>			State/Pro	vince		
Postal	Code		10010 <u>86077</u>		Co	untry i	IT		
Invent	or 4							Remove	
Legal	Name								
Prefix	Given Na	me		Middle Nar	me	*****	Family N	ame	Suffi
	Maurizio					-incore incores	Mariani		
Resid	ence Inform	nation	Select One)	US Residenc	y 🛞) Non US Re	esidency () Active US Military Sen	vice
City	Colleretto C	Hacosa	Ivrea	Country o	f Resid	lence i		Іп	
Mailing	Address o	f Invent	or:						
Addres	ss 1		c/o Advanced Ac	celerator Appli	cations	(Italy) Sri			
Addre	ss 2		Via Ribes, 5 Via	dell'industria l	Prima T	raversa			
City	Gelle	oreito Gia	icosa Pozzilli			State/Pro	vince		
Postal	Code		10010 86077		Co	untry i	IT		
Invent	or 5							Remove	
Buch	0:						Transle M	A 101	0.0
Pretix	Given Na	me		Middle Nai	me		Family N	ame	Sum
Desid	Daniela				0		Chicco		
Resid	ence infor	nation	Albiene d'Ibuen	US Residenc	y 🕲	NON US RE	esidency (Active US Minitary Serv	lice
City	Colleretto C	iacosa	Albiano d Ivrea	Country o	f Resid	lence '		IT.	
Mailing	Address o	f Invent	or:						
Mailing Addre:	Address o	fInvent	or: c/o Advanced Ac	celerator Appli	cations	(Italy) Srl			
Mailing Addre	Address o ss 1 ss 2	f Invent	or: c/o Advanced Ac Via Ribos, 5 <u>V</u> ia	celerator Appli a dell'industria	cations Prima T	(Italy) Sri Traversa			
Mailing Addres Addres City	Address o ss 1 ss 2 Colle	f Invent	or: c/o Advanced Ac Via Ribos, 5 <u>Vi</u> cosa <u>Pozzilli</u>	celerator Appli a dell'industria	cations Prima T	(italy) Sri Traversa State/Pro	vince		

EFS Web 2.2.12

PTO/AIA/14 (11-15) Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

I toder th

Annli	cation De	ta Shoot 37 CED 1 7	Attorney I	Docket Number	PAT05819	7-US-CIP02	
whhu	cason De	a oneer of or a 1.1	Applicatio	n Number	16/17526	1	
Title of	Invention	Stable, concentrated radio	nuclide complex	solutions			
Invent	or 6					Remove	
Legal	Vame						
Prefix	Given Nar	ne	Middle Name		Family N	ame	Suffi
	Giovanni				Tesoriere		
Resid	ence Inform	nation (Select One) 🔿	JS Residency	Non US F	Residency C) Active US Military Servi	ce
City	Colleretto G	iacosa Noicattaro	Country of F	Residence ¹		IT	
Addres	ss 1 ss 2	c/o Advanced Acce Via Ribes, 5 Via d	alerator Applicat dell'industria Pri	ions (Italy) Srl ma Traversa			
Mailing	Address of	f Inventor:					
Addros	55 I	Via Pibec 5 Via	tell'inductria Dri	ma Traversa			uun en anna
City	Colle	retto Giacosa Pozzilli	2011110400114111	State/Pr	ovince		
Postal	Code	10010 86077	T	Country	I IT		
Invont	or 7					Remove	**********
Legal N	Vame					Notification of the second sec	
Prefix	Given Na	ne	Middle Name		Family N	ame	Suffi
	Clemintina				Brambati		
Resid	ence Inform	nation (Select One)	JS Residency	Non US F	Residency C) Active US Military Servi	ce
City	Torino		Country of F	Residence ⁱ		μ	
Mailing	Address of	Inventor:					
Addres	ss 1	Advanced Accelera	ator Applications	s (Italy) S.R.L.			
Addres	ss 2	Via dell'industria Pi	rima Traversa				
muuro.	Dama			State/Pr	ovince		
City	POZZ				1 day		
City Postal	Code	86077		Country	11		

e mormation.

Enter either Customer For further information	Number or complete the Correspondence Info n see 37 CFR 1.33(a).	rmation section below.	
An Address is beir	ng provided for the correspondence Informatio	on of this application.	
Customer Number	01095		
Email Address	pip_inbox.phchbs@novartis.com	Add Email	Remove Email

Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Shoot 37 CED 1 76		Attorney Docket Number	PAT058197-US-CIP02	
Application De	ILA SHEEL ST OFK 1.10	Application Number	<u>16/175261</u>	
Title of Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuc	clide complex solutions		

Application Information:

Title of the Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions				
Attorney Docket Number	PAT058197-US-CIP02 Small Entity Status Claimed				
Application Type	Nonprovisional				
Subject Matter	Utility				
Total Number of Drawing	Sheets (if any)	0	Suggested Figure for Publication (if any)		

mind by weighein

Only complete this section when filing an application by reference under 35 U.S.C. 111(c) and 37 CFR 1.57(a). Do not complete this section if application papers including a specification and any drawings are being filed. Any domestic benefit or foreign priority information must be provided in the appropriate section(s) below (i.e., "Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information" and "Foreign Priority Information").

For the purposes of a filing date under 37 CFR 1.53(b), the description and any drawings of the present application are replaced by this reference to the previously filed application, subject to conditions and requirements of 37 CFR 1.57(a).

Application number of the previously filed application	Filing date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Intellectual Property Authority or Country

Publication Information:

Request Early Publication (Fee required at time of Request 37 CFR 1.219)

Request Not to Publish. I hereby request that the attached application not be published under 35 U.S.C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application has not and will not be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing.

Representative Information:

Representative information should be provided for all practitioners having a power of attorney in the application. Providing this information in the Application Data Sheet does not constitute a power of attorney in the application (see 37 CFR 1.32). Either enter Customer Number or complete the Representative Name section below. If both sections are completed the customer Number will be used for the Representative Information during processing.

Please Select One:	 Gustomer Number 	O US Patent Practitioner	C Limited Recognition (37 CFR 11.9)
Customer Number	01095		

Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CER 1 76		Attorney Docket Number	PAT058197-US-CIP02	
Application Da	ita Sileet ST CFK 1.10	Application Number	16/175261	
Title of Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuc	lide complex solutions		

Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information:

This section allows for the applicant to either claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, 365(c), or 386(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing benefit claim information in the Application Data Sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78. When referring to the current application, please leave the "Application Number" field blank.

Prior Application Status	Pending		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
	Continuation in part of	16/140962	2018-09-25
Prior Application Status	Pending		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
16/140962	Continuation in part of	16/045484	2018-07-25
Additional Domestic Benefi by selecting the Add buttor	t/National Stage Data may be 1.	e generated within this form	

Foreign Priority Information:

This section allows for the applicant to claim priority to a foreign application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the claim for priority as required by 35 U.S.C. 119(b) and 37 CFR 1.55. When priority is claimed to a foreign application that is eligible for retrieval under the priority document exchange program (PDX)¹ the information will be used by the Office to automatically attempt retrieval pursuant to 37 CFR 1.55(i)(1) and (2). Under the PDX program, applicant bears the ultimate responsibility for ensuring that a copy of the foreign application is received by the Office from the participating foreign intellectual property office, or a certified copy of the foreign priority application is filed, within the time period specified in 37 CFR 1.55(g)(1).

***************************************			Remove
Application Number	Country ⁱ	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Access Code ⁱ (if applicable)
PCT/IB2018/057415	WO	2018-09-25	
Application Number	Country	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Remove Access Code ⁱ (if applicable)
PCT/IB2018/055575	wo	2018-07-25	
Additional Foreign Priority Add button.	Data may be generated	within this form by selecting the	

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications

Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Date Shoot 27 CED 4 70		Attorney Docket Number	PAT058197-US-CIP02	
Application Dat	la Sheet S/ CFK 1.70	Application Number	16/175261	
Title of Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuc	lide complex solutions		

This application (1) claims priority to or the benefit of an application filed before March 16, 2013 and (2) also contains, or contained at any time, a claim to a claimed invention that has an effective filing date on or after March 16, 2013.

NOTE: By providing this statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78, this application, with a filing date on or after March 16, 2013, will be examined under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA.

Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Shoot 27 CED 1 76		Attorney Docket Number	PAT058197-US-CIP02	
Application Da	ala Sheet S/ UFK 1.70	Application Number	16/175261	
Title of Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuc	lide complex solutions		- 11

Authorization or Opt-Out of Authorization to Permit Access:

When this Application Data Sheet is properly signed and filed with the application, applicant has provided written authority to permit a participating foreign intellectual property (IP) office access to the instant application-as-filed (see paragraph A in subsection 1 below) and the European Patent Office (EPO) access to any search results from the instant application (see paragraph B in subsection 1 below).

Should applicant choose not to provide an authorization identified in subsection 1 below, applicant must opt-out of the authorization by checking the corresponding box A or B or both in subsection 2 below.

NOTE: This section of the Application Data Sheet is **ONLY** reviewed and processed with the **INITIAL** filing of an application. After the initial filing of an application, an Application Data Sheet cannot be used to provide or rescind authorization for access by a foreign IP office(s). Instead, Form PTO/SB/39 or PTO/SB/69 must be used as appropriate.

1. Authorization to Permit Access by a Foreign Intellectual Property Office(s)

A. <u>Priority Document Exchange (PDX)</u> - Unless box A in subsection 2 (opt-out of authorization) is checked, the undersigned hereby grants the USPTO authority to provide the European Patent Office (EPO), the Japan Patent Office (JPO), the Korean Intellectual Property Office (KIPO), the State Intellectual Property Office of the People's Republic of China (SIPO), the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO), and any other foreign intellectual property office participating with the USPTO in a bilateral or multilateral priority document exchange agreement in which a foreign application claiming priority to the instant patent application is filed, access to: (1) the instant patent application-as-filed and its related bibliographic data, (2) any foreign or domestic application to which priority or benefit is claimed by the instant application and its related bibliographic data, and (3) the date of filing of this Authorization. See 37 CFR 1.14(h) (1).

B. Search Results from U.S. Application to EPO - Unless box B in subsection 2 (opt-out of authorization) is checked, the undersigned hereby grants the USPTO authority to provide the EPO access to the bibliographic data and search results from the instant patent application when a European patent application claiming priority to the instant patent application is filed. See 37 CFR 1.14(h)(2).

The applicant is reminded that the EPO's Rule 141(1) EPC (European Patent Convention) requires applicants to submit a copy of search results from the instant application without delay in a European patent application that claims priority to the instant application.

2. Opt-Out of Authorizations to Permit Access by a Foreign Intellectual Property Office(s)

 A. Applicant <u>DOES NOT</u> authorize the USPTO to permit a participating foreign IP office access to the instant application-as-filed. If this box is checked, the USPTO will not be providing a participating foreign IP office with any documents and information identified in subsection 1A above.

B. Applicant <u>DOES NOT</u> authorize the USPTO to transmit to the EPO any search results from the instant patent
 application. If this box is checked, the USPTO will not be providing the EPO with search results from the instant application.

NOTE: Once the application has published or is otherwise publicly available, the USPTO may provide access to the application in accordance with 37 CFR 1.14.

Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Da	ta Sheet 37 CER 1 76	Attorney Docket Number	PAT058197-US-CIP02	
Application po		Application Number	16/175261	
Title of Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuc	lide complex solutions		

Applicant Information:

Providing assignment information in this section does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR to have an assignment recorded by the Office. Applicant 1 If the applicant is the inventor (or the remaining joint inventor or inventors under 37 CFR 1.45), this section should not be completed. The information to be provided in this section is the name and address of the legal representative who is the applicant under 37 CFR 1.43; or the name and address of the assignee, person to whom the inventor is under an obligation to assign the invention, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter who is the applicant under 37 CFR 1.46. If the applicant is an applicant under 37 CFR 1.46 (assignee, person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest) together with one or more joint inventors, then the joint inventor or inventors who are also the applicant should be identified in this section. Clear Assignee Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117 Joint Inventor Person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign. Person who shows sufficient proprietary interest ()If applicant is the legal representative, indicate the authority to file the patent application, the inventor is: Name of the Deceased or Legally Incapacitated Inventor: If the Applicant is an Organization check here. X **Organization Name** Advanced Accelerator Applications (Italy) Srl Mailing Address Information For Applicant

Address 1	Via Ribec, 5 Via dell'industr	Via Ribec, 5 Via dell'industria Prima Traversa			
Address 2					
City	Colleretto Giacosa Pozzilli	State/Province			
Country ⁱ IT		Postal Code	10010	86077	
Phone Number		Fax Number			
Email Address	pip_inbox.phchbs@novartis.com				

Additional Applicant Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.

Assignee Information including Non-Applicant Assignee Information:

Providing assignment information in this section does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR to have an assignment recorded by the Office.

Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Annlication Da	ta Shoot 37 CED 1 76	Attorney Docket Numbe	r PAT058197-US-	CIP02	
Application Da	ita Sileet ST OFR 1.70	Application Number	<u>16/175261</u>		
Title of Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuc	clide complex solutions			
Assignee 1					
Complete this section application publication publication as an application pub- patent application pub-	if assignee information, includin . An assignee-applicant identifie icant. For an assignee-applicant lication.	ig non-applicant assignee info ed in the "Applicant Informatic t, complete this section only it	ormation, is desired to on" section will appear f identification as an a	be included on the patent on the patent application ssignee is also desired on the	
If the Assignee or I	Non-Applicant Assignee is a	n Organization check here			
Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix	
Mailing Address In	formation For Assignee in	cluding Non-Applicant A	ssignee:		
Address 1					
Address 2					
City		State/Pro	vince		
Country		Postal Co	de		
Phone Number		Fax Numt	per		
Email Address					
Additional Assigned	e or Non-Applicant Assignee	Data may be generated w	ithin this form by		

Signature:

NOTE: This Application Data Sheet must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33(b). However, if this Application Data Sheet is submitted with the INITIAL filing of the application and either box A or B is not checked in subsection 2 of the "Authorization or Opt-Out of Authorization to Permit Access" section, then this form must also be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.14(c).

This Application Data Sheet <u>must</u> be signed by a patent practitioner if one or more of the applicants is a juristic entity (e.g., corporation or association). If the applicant is two or more joint inventors, this form must be signed by a patent practitioner, <u>all</u> joint inventors who are the applicant, or one or more joint inventor-applicants who have been given power of attorney (e.g., see USPTO Form PTO/AIA/81) on behalf of <u>all</u> joint inventor-applicants.

See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for the manner of making signatures and certifications.

Signature	/Lian Ouyang/			Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2019-01-15
First Name	Lian	Last Name	Ouyang	Registration Number	69,254
Additional S	ignature may be ger	nerated within th	is form by selecting	the Add button.	

Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE. Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	PAT058197-US-CIP02	
Application Da	ita Sheet 37 GFK 1.70	Application Number	16/175261	
Title of Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuc	lide complex solutions		

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.76. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 23 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application data sheet form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1 The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing course! in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3 A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent CooperationTreaty.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Pat	ent Application Fe	e Transmit	tal	
Application Number:	16175261			
Filing Date:	30-Oct-2018		-	
Title of Invention:	Stable, concentrated	radionuclide com	nplex solutions	
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Francesco de Palo			
Filer:	Lian Ouyang/Amy Olinger			
Attorney Docket Number:	PAT058197-US-CIP02			
Filed as Large Entity				
Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				-
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
PROCESSING FEE, EXCEPT PROV. APPLS.	1830	1	140	140
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				

and the second second	Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	USD(\$)
Extension-of-Time	e:				
Miscellaneous:					
		Tot	al in USD (\$)	140

Electronic A	cknowledgement Receipt
EFS ID:	34859458
Application Number:	16175261
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	8183
Title of Invention:	Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Francesco de Palo
Customer Number:	1095-
Filer:	Lian Ouyang/Amy Olinger
Filer Authorized By:	Lian Ouyang
Attorney Docket Number:	PAT058197-US-CIP02
Receipt Date:	15-JAN-2019
Filing Date:	30-OCT-2018
Time Stamp:	15:43:06
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	DA
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$140
RAM confirmation Number	011619INTEFSW00003002504409
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

File Listing:					
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.
			62297		
1	Transmittal Letter	CIP02_Transmittal_Letter_sign ed.pdf	69af13d3b128abaa1d3f5270511879fc070 904c	nö	1
Warnings:		1			
Information:					-
		Service Contraction of the	809976		
2	Application Data Sheet	PAT058197_US_CIP02_AD5_sig ned.pdf	cf82d84fe51258c3e8c9d60dedbf6099d4b2 9808	no	11
Warnings:					
Information:					_
This is not an USP1	O supplied ADS fillable form	0			
			30462		1.1
3	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	6319e1dweecb121ae3d5fcee66a5c86bcc96 25ec	no	2
Warnings:		1	1	1	
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	90	2735	
This Acknowled characterized b Post Card, as de New Applicatio If a new applica 1.53(b)-(d) and Acknowledgem National Stage If a timely subm U.S.C. 371 and c national stage s New Internation If a new interna an internationa and of the Inter	Igement Receipt evidences rece y the applicant, and including p escribed in MPEP 503. Ins Under 35 U.S.C. 111 tion is being filed and the appli MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 ent Receipt will establish the fi of an International Application hission to enter the national sta- other applicable requirements a submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 hal Application Filed with the U tional application is being filed I filing date (see PCT Article 11 national Filing Date (Form PCT/	eipt on the noted date by the Us bage counts, where applicable. CFR 1.54) will be issued in due ling date of the application. <u>under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> ge of an international applicati a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicati will be issued in addition to the <u>SPTO as a Receiving Office</u> and the international applicat and MPEP 1810), a Notification (RO/105) will be issued in due c	SPTO of the indicated It serves as evidence components for a filin course and the date s ion is compliant with 1 ing acceptance of the e Filing Receipt, in du ion includes the nece of the International / ourse, subject to pres	documents of receipt si g date (see hown on th the condition application e course. ssary comp Application criptions co	5, imilar to a 37 CFR is ons of 35 as a onents fo Number oncerning

			UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT United States Patent and Trade Address: COMMISSIONER FOR P/ PO. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov	OF COMMERCE mark Office ATENTS
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO
16/175.261	10/30/2018	Francesco de Palo	PAT058197-US-CIP02	8183
1095	7590 02/12/2019	ADOD ATION	EXAM	INER
INTELLECTU/	AL PROPERTY DEPAR	TMENT	PERREIRA, MI	ELISSA JEAN
EAST HANOV	ER, NJ 07936-1080		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
			1618	
			NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
			600 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000	100.000.000.000

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

phip.patents@novartis.com

		Application No. 16/175,261	Applicant(de Palo et a	s) al.
Offic	ce Action Summary	Examiner MELISSA J PERREIRA	Art Unit 1618	AIA Status Yes
- The MA	AILING DATE of this communicatio	n appears on the cover sheet wi	ith the corresponde	nce address
A SHORTENI DATE OF THIS C - Extensions of tim date of this comm - If NO period for m - Failure to reply w Any reply receive adjustment. See	ED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR F OMMUNICATION. e may be available under the provisions of 37 C nunication. eply is specified above, the maximum statutory ithin the set or extended period for reply will, by d by the Office later than three months after the 37 CER 1.704(b).	REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 M CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a r period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MON statute, cause the application to become Al emailing date of this communication, even if	NONTHS FROM TH eply be timely filed after SI NTHS from the mailing date BANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 1 timely filed, may reduce ar	HE MAILING X (6) MONTHS from the mailin of this communication. (33). ny earned patent term
Status				
1) Respon	sive to communication(s) filed on	10/30/18		
A decla	aration(s)/affidavit(s) under 37 CF	R 1.130(b) was/were filed on		
2a) This act	ion is FINAL.	2b) 🗹 This action is non-final.		
3) An elect	ion was made by the applicant in he restriction requirement and ele	response to a restriction requir	ement set forth dui nto this action.	ring the interview on
4) Since th closed in	is application is in condition for al n accordance with the practice un	lowance except for formal matt der <i>Ex parte Quayle</i> , 1935 C.E	ers, prosecution as 0. 11, 453 O.G. 213	s to the merits is 3.
Disposition of CI	aims*			
5) 🗹 Clain	n(s) <u>1-21</u> is/are pending in the a	application.		
5a) Of th	ne above claim(s) is/are wit	thdrawn from consideration.		
6) 🗌 Clain	n(s) is/are allowed.			
7) 🗹 Clain	n(s) 1-21 is/are rejected.			
8) 🗌 Clain	n(s) is/are objected to.			
9) 🔲 Clain	n(s) are subject to restrictio	n and/or election requirement		
* If any claims have participating intellec	been determined <u>allowable</u> , you may tual property office for the correspond	be eligible to benefit from the Pat ling application. For more informat	ent Prosecution Hig ion, please see	Ihway program at a
http://www.uspto.go	v/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or	send an inquiry to PPHfeedback	@uspto.gov.	
Application Pape	rs			
10) The spe	cification is objected to by the Exa	aminer.		
11) The drav	wing(s) filed on is/are: a)	accepted or b) objected	to by the Examiner	
Applicant	t may not request that any objection to	the drawing(s) be held in abeyanc	e. See 37 CFR 1.85(a	a).
Replacer	ment drawing sheet(s) including the co	prrection is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 3	37 CFR 1.121(d).
Priority under 35	U.S.C. § 119			
12) Acknowl Certified cop	edgment is made of a claim for fo ies:	preign priority under 35 U.S.C.	§ 119(a)-(d) or (f).	
a) 🗌 All	b) Some** c) None	e of the:		
1.	Certified copies of the priority do	ocuments have been received.		
2.	Certified copies of the priority do	ocuments have been received i	n Application No.	
3.	Copies of the certified copies of	the priority documents have be Bureau (PCT Bule 17 2(a))	een received in this	National Stage
** See the attached	detailed Office action for a list of the	certified copies not received.		
Attachment(s)		the market of		
 Notice of Refere 	nces Cited (PTO-892)	3) 🔲 Interview	Summary (PTO-413)	
2) 🖌 Information Disc	losure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08a and/or	PTO/SB/08b) 4) C Other:	(s)/Mail Date	

Notice of Pre-AIA or AIA Status

The present application, filed on or after March 16, 2013, is being examined under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA.

Claims Status

Claims 1-21 are pending in the application.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

Claims 6-9 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112(d) or pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 112, 4th paragraph, as being of improper dependent form for failing to further limit the subject matter of the claim upon which it depends, or for failing to include all the limitations of the claim upon which it depends. Claim 1 teaches that the total concentration of the stabilizers is 0.2 to 20 mg/mL and the claims 6-9 teach of the total concentration of the stabilizers is 15-50 mg/mL, 20 to 40 mg/mL and 25 to 35 mg/mL which doesn't further limit the concentration of claim 1. Applicant may cancel the claim(s), amend the claim(s) to place the claim(s) in proper dependent form, rewrite the claim(s) in independent form, or present a sufficient showing that the dependent claim(s) complies with the statutory requirements.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

In the event the determination of the status of the application as subject to AIA 35 U.S.C. 102 and 103 (or as subject to pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 102 and 103) is incorrect, any correction of the statutory basis for the rejection will not be considered a new ground of rejection if the prior art relied upon, and the rationale supporting the rejection, would be the same under either status.

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103 which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

A patent for a claimed invention may not be obtained, notwithstanding that the claimed invention is not identically disclosed as set forth in section 102, if the differences between the claimed invention

Page 2

Evergreen Ex. 1003 125 of 342

and the prior art are such that the claimed invention as a whole would have been obvious before the effective filing date of the claimed invention to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which the claimed invention pertains. Patentability shall not be negated by the manner in which the invention was made.

Claims 1-21 is/are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103 as being unpatentable over Chen et al. (US 2007/0269375A1) in view of Maus et al. (*Int. J. Diagnost. Imaging* **2014**, *1*, 5-12).

Chen et al. (US 2007/0269375A1) discloses stabilized radiopharmaceutical formulations and the method of making and using the stabilized radiopharmaceutical formulations wherein stabilizers are added to improve the radiostability of the formulations (abstract; p1, [0026]; p3, [0035]). The formulation comprises a metal radionuclide (¹⁷⁷Lu), a metal chelator (DOTA), and the stabilizers gentisic acid, ascorbic acid (p3, [0026]; p4, [0048],[0051]; p5, [0052]; p6, [0058]). The gentisic acid is used in a concentration 2-20 mg/mL and ascorbic acid is used in a concentration 10 to 100 mg/mL (p13, [0166]; Table 2) and the proper stabilizer or stabilizer combination used to stabilize the radionuclide selected will also depend on the properties of the isotope selected (p12, [0152]). For ¹⁷⁷Lu-labeled complexes, the unit dose to be administered typically ranges from about 10 mCi (~370 MBq) to about 200 mCi (p11, [0140]; p13, [0155]).

The stabilizing solution comprises gentisic acid, ascorbic acid, human serum albumin, benzyl alcohol, a physiologically acceptable buffer or salt solution at a pH of about 4.5 to about 8.5, and one or more amino acids (p3, [0026]; p13, [0164]) wherein the buffer is acetate buffer (p3, [0027]; p13, [0165]) and the solution does not comprise ethanol. The radiolysis stabilizing solution may be added to the radiolabeled compound immediately following the radiolabeling reaction (p3, [0026]).

The metal chelator may be linked to a targeting molecule (e.g. peptide, etc.) (p8, [0117]). The peptide comprises octreotide, etc. (p9, [0120]).

Each stabilizer was prepared in water and mixed with 5 mg/mL sodium acetate (NaOAc) buffer (0.2 M, pH 4.8). To lead-shielded 4-mL vials were added the individual stabilizer solutions, ¹⁷⁷LuCl₃ and COMPOUND A (dissolved in water) (p26, [0289],[0292]; p28, [0303]; claim 189) wherein the lead-

shielded vials encompass the lead container of the instant claims. The radiopharmaceutical formulation was transferred to individual vials which encompasses the single dose unit container of the instant claims.

The ¹⁷⁷Lu-A formulation was prepared via adding NaOAc-stabilizer solution in a lead-shielded vial with ¹⁷⁷LuCl₃ and COMPOUND A. The reaction mixture was heated to 100°C for 5 minutes and then cooled. Na₂EDTA in water was added (p25, [0286]) which encompasses dilution of the instant claims.

Preparation of 177Lu-C: In a 2-mL glass vial, 200μl of 0.2 M, pH 4.8 NaOAc buffer, 30 μg Compound C in 30 μg of 0.01 N HCl and 5.6 mCi 177LuCl₃ were added. After incubation at 85° C. for 10 min, the reaction vial was cooled to room temperature with a water bath, and then 20μl of 2% EDTA was added to challenge any free Lu-177 that remained (p31-32, [0338]) wherein the 85° C. for 10 min encompasses the temperature and time of the instant claims.

The half-life of the radionuclide is long enough to allow synthesis and purification of the radiotherapeutic construct (p7, [0059]).

Chen et al. does not explicitly disclose filtration.

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art before the effective filing date of the claimed invention to filter and purify the stabilized radiopharmaceutical formulations as Chen et al. teaches of the synthesis and purification of the radiotherapeutic construct.

Chen et al. does not disclose further a.) further addition of DTPA, b.) adding one of the stabilizers during complex formation and one of the stabilizers after the complex formation or c.) DOTA-TATE, DOTA-TOC.

Maus et al. (*Int. J. Diagnost. Imaging* **2014**, *1*, 5-12) discloses ¹⁷⁷Lu-DOTA-TATE which is vulnerable to radiolysis and the use of gentisic acid and ascorbic acid to reduce the effects of radiolysis (abstract). The degree of radiolysis is influenced by several factors like the amount of DOTA-TATE,

temperature, time, the total activity, the volumic activity, quenchers, etc. (p6, first paragraph). The study examines the effect of gentisic acid and ascorbic acid as quencher during and after the radiolabeling ¹⁷⁷Lu-DOTA-TATE (p6, first and second paragraph).

The radiolabeling involves mixing DOTA-TATE with 7.5 GBq ¹⁷⁷LuCl₃ for 30 mins at 80°C. Addition of 0.25 mL DTPA-solution (4 mg/mL) was used to complex any non-incorporated ¹⁷⁷Lu (p7, 2.2. Manual radiolabeling procedure). The total activity of the formulation is 0.5 GBq/mL (table 1).

The radiochemical purity (RCP) of 177 Lu-DOTA-TATE was measured by HPLC. RCP \geq 95% at 72h post radiolabeling (p8, 5.2 Radiolabeling without tC18 Purification).

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art before the effective filing date of the claimed invention to utilize DTPA in 4 mg/mL in the stabilized radiopharmaceutical formulations of Chen et al. for the advantage of complexing any non-incorporated ¹⁷⁷Lu, as taught by Maus et al.

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art before the effective filing date of the claimed invention to add one of the stabilizers during complex formation and one of the stabilizers after the complex formation of the stabilized radiopharmaceutical formulations of Chen et al. as Maus et al. teaches of the study examines the effect of gentisic acid and ascorbic acid as quencher during and after the radiolabeling ¹⁷⁷Lu-DOTA-TATE.

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art before the effective filing date of the claimed invention to substitute the peptide hormone, such as somatostatin of Chen et al. for the TATE of Maus et al. as the substitution of one somatostatin targeting moiety for another analogous somatostatin targeting moiety predictably yields a stabilized radiopharmaceutical complex that targets a somatostatin receptor.

Double Patenting

The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory double patenting rejection is appropriate where the conflicting claims are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on nonstatutory double patenting provided the reference application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with the examined application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement. See MPEP § 717.02 for applications subject to examination under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA as explained in MPEP § 2159. See MPEP §§ 706.02(l)(1) - 706.02(l)(3) for applications not subject to examination under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA. A terminal disclaimer must be signed in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(b).

The USPTO Internet website contains terminal disclaimer forms which may be used. Please visit www.uspto.gov/patent/patents-forms. The filing date of the application in which the form is filed determines what form (e.g., PTO/SB/25, PTO/SB/26, PTO/AIA/25, or PTO/AIA/26) should be used. A web-based eTerminal Disclaimer may be filled out completely online using web-screens. An eTerminal Disclaimer that meets all requirements is auto-processed and approved immediately upon submission.

For more information about eTerminal Disclaimers, refer to

www.uspto.gov/patents/process/file/efs/guidance/eTD-info-Lisp.

Claims 1-20 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1,2,4-10,13 and 15-29 of copending Application No. 16/140,962 (reference application). Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because the solutions comprise the same constituents, such as DOTA-TATE, ¹⁷⁷Lu, stabilizers in analogous quantities wherein the first stabilizer is mixed in the chelator solution and the second stabilizer in a subsequent solution. This is a provisional nonstatutory double patenting rejection because the patentably indistinct claims have not in fact been patented.

Claims 1-20 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-11,13-19 and 23-44 of copending Application No. 16/045,484 (reference application). Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because the solutions comprise the same constituents, such as DOTA-TATE, ¹⁷⁷Lu, stabilizers in analogous quantities wherein the first stabilizer is mixed in the chelator solution and the second stabilizer in a subsequent solution. This is a provisional nonstatutory double patenting rejection because the patentably indistinct claims have not in fact been patented.

Claims 1-11,14,15,17,18,20 and 21 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-11,14,15,17,18,20 and 21 of copending Application No. 16/175,239 (reference application). Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because the solutions comprise the same constituents, such as DOTA-TATE, ¹⁷⁷Lu, stabilizers in analogous quantities wherein the first stabilizer is mixed in the chelator solution and the second stabilizer in a subsequent solution. This is a provisional nonstatutory double patenting rejection because the patentably indistinct claims have not in fact been patented.

Conclusion

No claims are allowed at this time.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to MELISSA JEAN PERREIRA whose telephone number is (571)272-1354. The examiner can normally be reached on M9-2, T9-3, W9-3, Th9-3, F9-2.

Examiner interviews are available via telephone, in-person, and video conferencing using a USPTO supplied web-based collaboration tool. To schedule an interview, applicant is encouraged to use the USPTO Automated Interview Request (AIR) at http://www.uspto.gov/interviewpractice.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Michael Hartley can be reached on 517-272-0616. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pairdirect.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/MELISSA J PERREIRA/ Examiner, Art Unit 1618

Notice of Polymour Cited	Application/Control No. 16/175,261	Applicant(s)/ Reexamination de Palo et al.	Patent Under on
Notice of References Cited	Examiner MELISSA J PERREIRA	Art Unit 1618	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	CPC Classification	US Classification
ĸ	A	US-20070269375-A1	11-2007	Chen; Jianqing	A61K51/088	424/1.69
	В					
Ĩ	С	I				
Ĩ	D					
Ĩ	E					
Ĩ	E			1		
1	G	H	1 m		6 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	H			1		
	10)		
I	Ŀ.					
1	К					
ľ	L			1		
	M				2	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	CPC Classification
	N	the second s				
-]	0					
11	Р				-	
13	Q			-		
	R					
11	S					
11	Т			In Course and		1

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
1. 1.	v	
	w	
	x	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

Part of Paper No. 20190205

Search Notes	Application/Control No. 16/175,261	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination de Palo et al.
	Examiner MELISSA J PERREIRA	Art Unit 1618

CPC - Searched*				
Symbol	Date	Examiner		

CPC Combination Sets - Searched*				
Symbol	Date	Examiner		

US Classification - Searched*					
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner		
2					

* See search history printout included with this form or the SEARCH NOTES box below to determine the scope of the search.

Search Notes				
Search Notes	Date	Examiner		
google scholar	02/05/2019	MP		
inventor search	02/05/2019	MP		
copending application search	02/05/2019	MP		
EAST	02/06/2019	MP		

Interference Search				
US Class/CPC Symbol	US Subclass/CPC Group	Date		
		11.1		

Index of Claims		s	Application/Control No. 16/175,261 Examiner MELISSA J PERREIRA		Applicant(s)/Pat de Palo et al.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination de Palo et al. Art Unit 1618		
					Art Unit 1618			
1	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	Α	Appeal	
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	T	Interference	0	Objected	

				CLAIMS				
Clair	ms renumbe	ered in the same o	order as presen	ted by applicant		CPA	🗆 T.D.	🗌 R.1.47
CL	AIM	1.000		1	DATE			
Final	Original	02/06/2019		1. j				
	1						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	2	1	101				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	3	1					1	
	4	1				1		
- 1	5	1		2 L				
- 1.4	6	1		1.1.1			1	
	7	1						
	8	1					1	
	9	1		1.12			1	
	10	1						
	11	1		1				
	12	1						
_	13	1	1					
-	14	1		2. S.				-
	15			-				
	16	1						
_	1/	1		1 A				
_	18	1						
_	19	1						
_	20	1		_				
	21	1						
	-							
					_			

Part of Paper No.: 20190205

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	287	sup?177 adj Lu	US-PGPUB; USPAT; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2019/02/06 21:56
L2	14885	DOTA	US-PGPUB; USPAT; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2019/02/06 21:56
L3	179	11 and 12	US-PGPUB; USPAT; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2019/02/06 21:56
L4	50	l1 same l2	US-PGPUB; USPAT; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2019/02/06 21:56
L5	6689	gentisic and ascorbic	US-PGPUB; USPAT; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2019/02/06 21:56
L6	38	13 and 15	US-PGPUB; USPAT; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2019/02/06 21:56
L7	16	14 and 15	US-PGPUB; USPAT; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2019/02/06 21:56

2/6/2019 9:56:56 PM

file:///C/Users/mperreira/Documents/e-Red%20Folder/16175261/EASTSearchHistory.16175261_AccessibleVersion.htm[2/6/2019 9:57:00 PM]

Doc code: IDS

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

16/175,261 - GAU: 1618

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)

Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

	Application Number	16175261
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	2018-10-30
	First Named Inventor de F	Palo, Francesco
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	Art Unit	1618
(Notion submission under 57 CPR 1.33)	Examiner Name	
	Attorney Docket Number	PAT058197-US-CIP02

	-			U.S	PATENTS	Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	5804157		1998-09-08	Mallinckrodt Medical, Inc.	
	2	5830431		1998-11-03	Mallinckrodt Medical, Inc.	
	3	5776894		1998-07-07	Novartis AG	
	4	5753627		1998-05-19	Novartis AG	
	5	6183721	B1	2001-02-06	Novartis AG	
	6	6277356	B1	2001-08-21	Novartis AG	
	7	6123916		2000-09-26	Novartis AG	
If you wis	h to ad	d additional U.S. Pat	tent citatio	n information	please click the Add button.	Add
			U.S.P	ATENT APPL	ICATION PUBLICATIONS	Remove

EFS Web 2.1.18

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.J.P/

16/175,261 - GAU: 1618

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		16175261		
Filing Date	-	2018-10-30		
First Named Inventor	de P	Palo, Francesco		
Art Unit		1618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Numb	per	PAT058197-US-CIP02		

Examiner Initial*	Cite I	No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publicat Date	ion	Name of Pat of cited Docu	entee or Applicant ument	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1					T			
If you wisl	n to ac	d a	dditional U.S. Pub	lished Ap	plication	citation	n information	please click the Add	button. Add
	-	_		-	FOREIG	N PAT	ENT DOCUM	IENTS	Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Fo Nu	reign Document mber ³	Country Code ² I		Kind Code4	Publication Date	Name of Patentee Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	200	08009444	wo		A1	2008-01-24	Van Dulmen, A.	
4	2	20*	13167130	wo		A1	2013-11-14	Rigshospitalet	
	3	201	15063746	wo		A1	2015-05-07	The South African Nuclear Energy Corporation Ltd.	
	4	201	15171792	wo		A1	2015-11-12	The John Hopkins University et al.	
	5	201	16207732	wo		A1	2016-12-29	Advanced Accelera Applications	tor
	6	20*	18074918	wo	-	A1	2018-04-26	Technische Univers Delft	iteit
11	7	051	15313	EP		B1	2000-08-09	Novartis AG	

EFS Web 2.1.18

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.J.P/

16/175,261 - GAU: 1618

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	

Application Number		16175261		
Filing Date	1	2018-10-30		
First Named Inventor	de F	alo, Francesco		
Art Unit		1618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Numb	per	PAT058197-US-CIP02		

	8	200210192	wo	A2	2002-02-07	Novartis AG et al.		
	9	199701579	wo	A2	1997-01-16	Sandoz Ltd et al.		
If you wish	n to ad	dd additional Fore	ign Patent Docu	ment citatio	on information p	lease click the Add bu	tton Add	_
	_		NON-P	ATENT LIT	TERATURE DO	CUMENTS	Remove	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of (book, magazine publisher, city an	the author (in C/ , journal, serial, id/or country who	APITAL LE symposium ere publish	TTERS), title or n, catalog, etc), ed.	f the article (when appr date, pages(s), volume	opriate), title of the e-issue number(s),	e item T5
	i	BREEMAN et al., (Specific Activities,	Optimising Conditi Eur J Nucl Med M	ons for Radi Iol Imaging,	olabelling of DO (2003), 30, 917-§	FA-peptides with 90Y, 11 920.	1In and 177Lu at Hig	h
	2	BREEMAN et al., (Radiopharmaceuti	Overview of Devel cals, (2016), 9, 8-	opment and 18.	Formulation of 1	77Lu-DOTA-TATE for PF	RRT, Current	
	3	MAUS et al., Aspe required to mainta	cls on radiolabelir in radiochemical p	ig of 177Lu-i urity, Int J. E	DOTA-TATE: Aft Diagnostic Imagir	er C18 purification re-add Ig, (2014), 1, 5-12.	lition of ascorbic acid	tis
	4	LIU et al., Ascorbie Bioconjugate Cher	: Acid: Useful as a n, (2003), 14, 105	Buffer Ager 2-1056.	nt and Radiolytic	Stabilizer for Metalloradic	opharmaceuticals,	
	5	LIU et al., Stabiliza Bioconjugate Cher	lion of 90Y-Labek n, (2001), 12, 554	ed Dota-Bie -558.	omolecule Conju	gates Using Gentisic Acid	d and Ascorbic Acid,	
	6	BANERJEE et al., Applications, Cher	Lutetium-177 The n Rev, (2015), 115	rapeutic Rac 5, 2934-2974	diopharmaceutica I.	als: Linking Chemistry, Ra	adiochemistry, and P	ractical
	7	Declaration for Gra	ace Period filed in	PCT/IB2018	/057415, Septen	nber 25, 2018		

EFS Web 2.1.18

16/175,261 - GAU: 1618

INFORMATION DISCLOSUR	E
STATEMENT BY APPLICAN	Г
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		16175261			
Filing Date		2018-10-30			
First Named Inventor de Pa		alo, Francesco			
Art Unit		1618			
Examiner Name					
Attorney Docket Number		PAT058197-US-CIP02			
Attorney Docket Numb	ber	PAT058197-US-CIP02			

8	Declaration for Grace Period filed in PCT/IB2018/055575, July 25, 2018
9	ASLANI et al., Lutetium-177 DOTATATE Production with and Automated Radio-pharmaceutical Synthesis System, Asia Oceania Journal of Nuclear Medicine & Biology, (2015), 3, 107-115.
10	LUTATHERA, Advanced Accelerator Applications, Highlights of Prescribing Information, January 2018
11	LUTATHERA, European Medicines Agency, EPAR Public Assessment Report, First Published January 17, 2018
12	LUTATHERA, European Medicines Agency, EPAR Product Information, First Published January 17, 2018, last updated April 11, 2018
13	LUTATHERA, European Medicines Agency, CHMP Summary Positive Opinion, First Published July 21, 2017
14	LUNA-GUTIERREZ et al., Freeze-Dried multi-dose kits for the fast preparation of 177Lu-Tyr3-octreotide and 177Lu- PSMA(inhibitor) under GMP conditions, J Radioanal Nucl Chem, (2017), 314, 2181-2188.
15	DAS et al., Preparation of DOTA-TATE and DOTA-NOC freeze-dried kits for formulation of patient doses of 177Lu- abeled agents and their comparison for peptide receptor radionuclide therapy application, J Radioanal Nucl Chem, (2014) 299, 1389-1398
16	de BLOIS et al., Effectiveness of Quenchers to Reduce Radiolysis of 111In- or 177-Lu-Labelled Methionine-Containing Regulatory Peptides. Maintaining Radiochemical Purity as Measured by HPLC, Current Topics in Med Chem, (2012), 12, 2677-2685.
17	WILD et al., DOTA-NOC, a high-affinity ligand of somatostatin receptor subtypes 2, 3 and 5 for labelling with various radiometals, Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging, (2003), 30, 1338-1347.
18	KWEKKEBOOM et al., [177-Lu-DOTA0, Tyr3]octreotate: comparison with [111In-DTPA0]octreotide in patients, Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging, (2001), 28, 1319-1325.

EFS Web 2.1.18

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.J.P/

16/175,261 - GAU: 1618

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		16175261	
	Filing Date	1.1	2018-10-30	
	First Named Inventor	de P	alo, Francesco	
	Art Unit		1618	
	Examiner Name	1.0		
a	Attorney Docket Number		PAT058197-US-CIP02	

19	DAS et al., Preparation of Therapeutic Dose of 177Lu-DOTA-TATE Using a Novel Single Vial Freeze-dried Kit: A Comparison with 'In-situ' Preparation at Hospital Radiopharmacy, Current Radiopharmaceuticals, (2014) 7, 12-19.				
20	MATH The Ir	IUR et al., Bulk Scale Formulation of Therapeuti htricate Radiochemistry Aspects, Cancer Biother	c Dosed of Clinical Grade Ready-to-Use 1 apy and Radiopharmaceuticals, (2017), 3	177Lu-DOTA-TATE: 2, 7, 266-273.	
21	Advar Gastr	nced Accelerator Applications Announces Europ penteropancreatic Neuroendocrine (GEP-NET)	ean Approval of Lutetium (177Lu) Oxodot Tumors, PRESS RELEASE September 29	reotide (Lutathera®) for), 2017	
22	Advar Gastr	nced Accelerator Applications Receives US FDA penteropancreatic Neuroendocrine Tumors, PRI	Approval for LUTATHERA® for Treatmen ESS RELEASE January 26, 2018	nt of	
If you wish to a	dd add	itional non-patent literature document citati	on information please click the Add bu	itton Add	
		EXAMINER	SIGNATURE		
Examiner Sign	ature	/MELISSA J PERREIRA/	Date Considered	02/06/2019	
*EXAMINER: In citation if not in	nitial if i confor	reference considered, whether or not citatio mance and not considered. Include copy o	n is in conformance with MPEP 609. f this form with next communication to	Draw line through a applicant.	
¹ See Kind Codes Standard ST.3). ³ ¹ Kind of document	of USPT For Japa t by the a	D Patent Documents at <u>www.USPTO.GOV</u> or MPEP s nese patent documents, the indication of the year of the ppropriate symbols as indicated on the document unco	001.04. ² Enter office that issued the document he reign of the Emperor must precede the seria ler WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁵ Applica	, by the two-letter code (WIPO I number of the patent docume nt is to place a check mark her	

16/175,261 - GAU: 1618

	· panoanon namon		TOTTOLOT	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Filing Date	1	2018-10-30	
	First Named Inventor	de Pa	alo, Francesco	
	Art Unit		1618	
	Examiner Name			
	Attorney Docket Number		PAT058197-US-CIP02	

16175261

Application Number

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

See attached certification statement.

The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

X A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/Lian Ouyang /	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2018-11-01	
Name/Print	Lian Ouyang	Registration Number	69,254	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a
 request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the
 Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

	P	TO/ALA	01	(06-12)
for use through 01/31/20	14	OMB	06	51-0032

Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

Title of Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions						
As the belo	w named	inventor, I hereby de	clare that:				
This declar	ation] The attached	application, or				
surrected	о. Х	United States	application or PCT int	ernational application	on number 1	5/175261	
		filed on Octo	ber 30, 2018	i			
'he above-	dentified a	application was made	or authorized to be m	ade by me.			
believe the	t I am the	original inventor or a	n original joint invento	r of a claimed inven	tion in the app	ication.	
hereby acl y fine or in	nowledge prisonme	that any willful false nt of not more than fi	statement made in this ve (5) years, or both.	s declaration is pun	ishable under 1	8 U.S.C. 10	D1
			WARN	ING:			
Patitioner/aj ontribute to other than o support a letitioners/a ISPTO. Pe pplication (atent. Fun aferenced i PTO-2038 s	aplicant is i identity the a check or petition o pplicants titioner/ap unless a r hermore, n a publish ubmitted f	cautioned to avoid s neft. Personal inform credit card authoriza r an application. If the should consider reda plicant is advised the con-publication reque the record from an a ned application or an or payment purpose	Ibmitting personal info ation such as social se- tion form PTO-2038 s is type of personal info cting such personal info t the record of a pater st in compliance with 3 andoned application r issued patent (see 37 are not retained in the	mation in documer acurity numbers, ba ubmitted for payme formation is included formation from the o thapplication is avai 57 CFR 1.213(a) is nay also be availab CFR 1.14). Check e application file an	nts filed in a pa nk account nur nt purposes) is in documents tocuments befi- lable to the pul- made in the ap le to the public s and credit ca d therefore are	tent applicati nbers, or cre never requir submitted to are submittin blic after pub plication) or if the applic rd authoriza not publicly	on that may dit card numbers ed by the USPTO, the USPTO, g them to the lication of the issuance of a ation is tion forms available.
LEGAL N	AME OF II	WENTOR			8-		
Inventor: I	Donato Ba	rbato		Date (Optional) :	21 0	amber	2918
Signature		and finder					
ote: An app een previou	ication data	sheet (PTO/SB/14 or se an additional PTO/A	quivalent), including nam A/01 form for each adoilte	ning the entire inventivonal inventivo	e entity, must ac	company this	form or must have
his collection of y the USPTO omplete, inclu- omments on the atent and Track the AODEES	if Information c process) a ling gatherin e amount of lemark Office	Is required by 55 U.S.C. application, Confidentiali g, preparing, and submittle time you require to complete by Commissionary for E	15 and 37 CFR 1.63. The inf is governed by 35 U.S.C. 1 g the completed application I te this form and/or suggestic terce, P.O. Box 1450, Alaxa attents P.O. Box 1450.	armation is required to a 22 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 5 arm to the USPTO. Time ins for reducing this build indria, VA 22313-1450. E Navaardria VA 22313	btain or retain a ber 11.14. This collection will vary depending an, should be sent 10 NOT SEND FEE 10.14.50	heft by the publi on is estimated to g upon the indivi to the Chief Infor IS OR COMPLE	c which is to file (and o take 1 minute to dual case, Any mation Officer, U.S. TED FORMS TO

PTO/AUA/01 (85-12) Appreved for usa through 01/31/2014, OMB (881-0032 U.3. Patext and Tratemory Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE a criteria of information under a criteria for our funder

Title of Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions
As the beto	w named inventor, I heraby declare that:
This clocker	ation The attached application, or
is directed t	[X] United States application or PCT international application number <u>16/175261</u>
	filed on October 30, 2018
The above-i	identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.
beliave the	It I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.
hereby ack by fine or in	mowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 prisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.
	WARNING:
Patrioner/ap contribute to other than is satilioners/a JSPTO. Pe application (satent. Furt eferenced is 2TO-2038 s	splicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may sidentity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card number a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO, splittion or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, splittion or an application account number of the splitting personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, splittion or an application reducting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the suboner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the function of the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is n a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application of an application forms ubmitted for payment purposes are not relained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.
LEGAL N	AME OF INVENTOR
Inventor: (Signature:	Ciementine Brandati Date (Optional) 19 DECEMBER 2018 Clementine Branch
iote: An appl	itzalion data sheed (PTO/SB/14 or equivalent), induding naming the antire inventive antity, must accompany this form or must have sty filod. Use an additional PTO/AIA/01 form for each additional Inventor.
his collection of y the USPTO to omplete, includ omments on th	I information is required by 38 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFP 1.33. The information is required to obtain upretain a benefit by the public which is to fills (and to percess) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 OPR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute tri fing gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will very depending upon the individual cases. Any a amount of time you mouth to complete this form supportions for reducing this burden, should be sum to the Chief Information Officer, U.S.
PT0/AIA/01 (05-12) Approved for use through 01/S I/2014, OMB 0551-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

DECLARAT	APPLICATION (DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)
Fitle of Nvention	concentrated radionuclide com	nplex solutions
As the below named in	nventor, I hereby declare that	
This declaration] The attached application, o	ε
s directed to:	United States application of	r PCT international application number <u>16/175261</u>
	filed on <u>October 30, 2018</u>	
he above-identified a	pplication was made or authorized	d to be made by me.
believe that I am the	original inventor or an original join	f inventor of a claimed invention in the application.
hereby acknowledge y fine or imprisonmen	that any willful faise statement ma it of not more than five (5) years, c	de in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 or both.
	V	WARNING:
etitioner/applicant is of ontribute to identity th other than a check or o support a petition or etitioners/applicants a ISPTO, Petitioner/app pplication (unless a n- atent, Furthermore, it oferenced in a publish TO-2038 submitted for	sationed to avoid submitting pers eft. Personal information such as credit card authorization form PTC an application. If this type of pers should consider redacting such per plicant is advised that the record o on-publication request in complian he record from an abandoned app red application or an issued patent or payment purposes are not retail	onal information in documents filed in a patent application that may social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers D-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPT0, sonal information is included in documents submitted to the USPT0, rsonal information from the documents before submitting them to the of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the new with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a dication may also be available to the public if the application is t (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms ned in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.
LEGAL NAME OF IN	WENTOR	
Inventor: Daniela Ct	aloco	Bate (Optional): January 24th 2019
Signature:	anch lling	
ote: An application data een previously filed. Use ris collection of information 1 / the USPTO to process) an	sheet (PTO/SE/14 or equivalent), inclu e an additional PTO/AIA/01 form for ea is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1, application, Confidentiality is governed by	uding naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form or must have ach additional inventor. .83. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 GFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to

PT0/AI/V01 (06-12)
Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Palent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

Title of Invention	oncentrated radionuclide complex	solutions
As the below named in	iventor, I hereby declare that:	Sciences
This declaration	The attached application, or	
s directed to:	United States application or PC	r international application number <u>16/175261</u>
×	filed on October 30, 2018	
The above-identified a	pplication was made or authorized to b	e made by me.
believe that I am the	original inventor or an original joint inve	entor of a claimed invention in the application.
hereby acknowledge by fine or imprisonmen	that any willful false statement made ir I of not more than five (5) years, or bo	n this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 h.
	WA	RNING:
'etitioner/applicant is of contribute to identity this other than a check or o support a petition or etitioners/applicants s JSPTO. Petitioner/app ipplication (unless a ni istent. Furthermore, the eferenced in a publish 'TO-2038 submitted for the submitted for the submitted for the submitted for the submitted for the submitted fore	autioned to avoid submitting personal eff. Personal information such as soci credit card authorization form PTO-20: an application. If this type of personal hould consider redacting such person olicant is advised that the record of a p on-publication request in compliance w he record from an abandoned applicat ed application or an issued patent (see or payment purposes are not retained in	information in documents filed in a patent application that may al security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers 88 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, al information from the documents before submitting them to the atent application is available to the public after publication of the ith 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a ion may also be available to the public if the application is a 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.
LEGAL NAME OF IN	VENTOR	
Inventor: Francesco	de Palo	Date (Optional) :
Signature:	- Fil-	
lote: An application data een previously filed. Us	sheet (PTO/SB/14 or equivalent), including a an additional PTO/AIA/01 form for each a	naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form or must have dditional inventor.
his collection of information y the USPTO to process) an omplete, including gathering omments on the amount of t ratent and Trademark Office	Is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63, T application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.3, preparing, and submitting the completed applica- ime you require to complete this form and/or sug U.S. Department of Commerce, P.D. Box 1450,	he information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and s.c. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to alion form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case, Any pestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. OO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO

PTO/AIA/01 (08-12) Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

Fitte of nvention	entrated radionuclide com	olex solutions
As the below named inver	ntor, I hereby declare that:	
This declaration	The attached application, or	
X	United States application or	PCT international application number <u>16/175261</u>
	filed on <u>October 30, 20</u>	18
he above-identified applie	cation was made or authorized	to be made by me.
believe that I am the origi	nal inventor or an original joint	nventor of a claimed invention in the application.
hereby acknowledge that y fine or Imprisonment of	any willful false statement mad not more than five (5) years, or	e in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 both.
	w	ARNING:
etitioner/applicant is cauti ontribute to identity theft. ther than a check or cred support a petition or an a etitioners/applicants shou SPTO. Petitioner/applica opplication (unless a non-p atent. Furthermore, the n eferenced in a published a TO-2038 submitted for pa	ioned to avoid submitting perso Personal information such as s lit card authorization form PTO- application. If this type of perso Id consider redacting such perso and is advised that the record of publication request in compliance ecord from an abandoned appli application or an issued patent (ayment purposes are not retained	nal information in documents filed in a patent application that may ocial security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers 2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO nal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO onal information from the documents before submitting them to the a patent application is available to the public after publication of the e with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a cation may also be available to the public if the application is see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms ad in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.
LEGAL NAME OF INVEN	ITOR	
Inventor: Lorenza Fuga:		Date (Optional) :
Signature:	onune inj.	ense
ote: An application data shee een previously filed. Use an	et (PTO/SB/14 or equivalent), includ additional PTO/AIA/01 form for eac	ing naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form or must have h additional inventor.

10 A A

PTO/AIA/01 (06-12) Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0851-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

DEC	LARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)
Title of Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions
As the below	v named inventor, I hereby declare that:
This declara	tion The attached application, or
is directed to	United States application or PCT international application number <u>16/175261</u>
	filed onOctober 30, 2018
The above-i	dentified application was made or authorized to be made by me.
believe that	I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application,
hereby ack by fine or im	nowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 prisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.
	WARNING:
etitioner/ap ontribute to other then e o support a retitioners/a; JSPTO. Pel pplication (natent. Furth eferenced in PTO-2038 at	plicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petition or an application redacting such personal information from the documents before submitted to the USPTO, poplicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitted to the USPTO, petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the information request in compliance with 37 CFR 1,213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a nermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms ibmitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicity available.
LEGAL NA	ME OF INVENTOR
Inventor: 1	Aaurizio Mariani Date (Optional) : III Neuropag 2,18
Signature:	Managers Manigue
lote: An appli een previous	cation data sheet (PTO/SB/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form or must have by filed. Use an additional PTO/AIA/01 form for each additional inventor.
his collection of y the USPTO to omplete, includi ammenta on the stent and Tradi HIS ADDRESS	Information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The Information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to ng gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the Individual case. Any a amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. emark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. BO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

DECLA	ARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)
Title of Invention	able, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions
As the below n	amed inventor, I hereby declare that:
This declaration	n The attached application, or
is directed to,	X United States application or PCT international application number <u>16/175261</u>
	filed onOctober 30, 2018
The above-iden	slified application was made or authorized to be made by me,
believe that I a	im the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.
hereby acknow	viedos that any willful false statement made is this declaration is punishable under 1911 S.C. 1001
by fine or impris	conment of not more than five (5) years, or both.
ay fine or impris	wedge that any winder have statement made in this departation is put shaps under 15 0.0.0. Tool for some than five (5) years, or both.
Petitioner/applic contribute to ide other than a ch o support a peti- setitioners/appli JSPTO. Petitio application (unle natent. Furthen eferenced in a PTO-2038 subn	WARNING: want is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may mitty theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers eck or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO. It is type of personal information is included in documents before submitted to the USPTO, cants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the ner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the assa a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a more, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms initied for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.
Petitioner/applic contribute to ide other than a ch osupport a peti petitioners/appli JSPTO. Petitio application (unle patent. Furthen eferenced in a PTO-2038 subn	WARNING: WARNING: wards and a state of the

comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS, SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. If you need assistance in completing the form. call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2

Electronic A	cknowledgement Receipt		
EFS ID:	35375284		
Application Number:	16175261		
International Application Number:			
Confirmation Number:	8183		
Title of Invention:	Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Francesco de Palo		
Customer Number:	1095		
Filer:	Lian Ouyang/Amy Olinger		
Filer Authorized By:	Lian Ouyang		
Attorney Docket Number:	PAT058197-US-CIP02		
Receipt Date:	12-MAR-2019		
Filing Date:	30-OCT-2018		
Time Stamp:	16:15:51		
Analization Tonas	Utility updar 25 USC 111(5)		

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment			no				
File Listing:							
Document Number	Document Description		File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)	
	1.1.1	1		329189	5 hi		
1 Oath or Declaration filed		PAT	058197_US_CIP02_Barbato _Signed.pdf	ec9651cd/52/38a/cisc2en348a/2d53d582 a2c95	no	1	
Warnings:		- t		<u> </u>			

	ber and may affect subsequent proces	sing	tted, the pages will be tesh	zed upon en	ay into in
Information:	And strength and the second second				
	Constraints of		80941		1
2	Oath or Declaration filed	PAT058197_US_CIP02_Bramba ti_Signed.pdf	e98aec70Dee134d82a012ae036a21353dda Bac2tr	no	1
Warnings:		1		-	č.,
The page size in Image File Wrapp	the PDF is too large. The pages should per and may affect subsequent process	be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submi sing	tted, the pages will be resi	zed upon en	try into th
Information:					
		PATOS2107 US CIPO2 Chiero	138448		
3	Oath or Declaration filed	Signed.pdf	c3f6aaed88d7ec02500878467dd7aea8fe05 55f0	no	т
Warnings:					
The page size in Image File Wrapp	the PDF is too large. The pages should per and may affect subsequent proces:	be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submi sing	tted, the pages will be resi:	zed upon en	try into th
Information:		0			
L. A.	and setting		55740		
4	Oath or Declaration filed	PAT058197_US_CIP02_Depalo _Signed.pdf	b9)be3b07a06be8393c6cén3fódbc79c0aa be86e	no	1
Warnings:		ł.	<u> </u>		
The page size in Image File Wrapp	the PDF is too large. The pages should per and may affect subsequent process	be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submi sing	tted, the pages will be resi:	zed upon en	try into th
Information:				-	
1.00			135915		1
5	Oath or Declaration filed	PAT058197_US_CIP02_Fugazza Signed.pdf	1b194804cc028a77232b64vecbb532bf9d0 20e62	no	1
Warnings:		1			
Warnings: The page size in Image File Wrapp	the PDF is too large. The pages should per and may affect subsequent proces:	be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submi	tted, the pages will be resiz	zed upon en	try into th
Warnings: The page size in Image File Wrapp Information:	the PDF is too large. The pages should ber and may affect subsequent proces:	be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submi sing	tted, the pages will be resi:	zed upon en	try into th
Warnings: The page size in Image File Wrap Information:	the PDF is too large. The pages should ber and may affect subsequent proces:	be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submi	tted, the pages will be resi: 176230	zed upon en	try into th
Warnings: The page size in Image File Wrapp Information: 6	the PDF is too large. The pages should ber and may affect subsequent process Oath or Declaration filed	be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submi sing PAT058197_US_CIP02_Mariani Signed.pdf	tted, the pages will be resiz 176230 4aa/b3b7174Je230edb5b7d2381f276ff560 1262	zed upon en no	try into th
Warnings: The page size in Image File Wrapp Information: 6 Warnings:	the PDF is too large. The pages should ber and may affect subsequent process Oath or Declaration filed	be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submi sing PAT058197_US_CIP02_Mariani Signed.pdf	tted, the pages will be resi: 176230 4aafb3b7174aJe230edb5b7di23811276ff560 12d2	zed upon en no	try into th
Warnings: The page size in Image File Wrapp Information: 6 Warnings: The page size in Image File Wrapp	the PDF is too large. The pages should ber and may affect subsequent process Oath or Declaration filed the PDF is too large. The pages should ber and may affect subsequent process	be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submi sing PAT058197_US_CIP02_Mariani Signed.pdf be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submi	tted, the pages will be resiz 176230 Anafo3b7174de230edto5b7d2381f276ff560 12d2 tted, the pages will be resiz	zed upon en	try into th

and a second second	a tax and an announce	538963	no	
Oath or Declaration filed	PAT058197_US_CIP02_Tesorier e_Signed.pdf	5ba37f787029502f921986fb0fea1d83ac0d 0525		1
			4	
he PDF is too large. The pages shou er and may affect subsequent proc	ild be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submi essing	tted, the pages will be resiz	zed upon ent	ry into th
(income the second seco	1.00 B. 18 B. 19			
	Total Files Size (in bytes)	145	5426	
Ins Under 35 U.S.C. 111 Ition is being filed and the ap	plication includes the necessary of	components for a filing	date (see 3	37 CFR
ons Under 35 U.S.C. ation is being filed MPEP 506), a Filing nent Receipt will es of an Internationa nission to enter the other applicable re submission under nal Application Fil	<u>111</u> and the ap g Receipt (3 tablish the <u>I Applicational</u> e national s equirement 35 U.S.C. 3 ed with the	03. <u>111</u> and the application includes the necessary of g Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due tablish the filing date of the application. <u>I Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> e national stage of an international applicati equirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicati 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the ed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office	03. <u>111</u> and the application includes the necessary components for a filing g Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date sh itablish the filing date of the application. <u>I Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> e national stage of an international application is compliant with the equirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the a 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due ed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office	03. <u>111</u> and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 3 g Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on thi itablish the filing date of the application. <u>I Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> e national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditio equirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. <u>ed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u>

CASE PAT058197-US-CIP02 IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

IN RE APPLICATION OF Art Unit: 1618 de Palo, Francesco et al. APPLICATION NO: 16/175261 FILED: October 30, 2018

Examiner: Perreira, Melissa Jean Conf. No.: 8183

FOR: Stable, Concentrated radionuclide complex solutions

VIA EFS

Commissioner for Patents PO Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

AMENDMENT AND REPLY TO NON-FINAL OFFICE ACTION

This Reply is submitted in response to the Office Action mailed February 12, 2019 (the "Office Action") in the above referenced application. With no extension of time, this response is due on or before May 13, 2019 as May 12, 2019 falls on a Sunday.

Applicant believes no additional fee is due. The Commissioner is authorized to charge any fees that may be due, or credit any overpayment of same, to Deposit Account No. 50-4409, Reference No. PAT058197-US-CIP02.

Reconsideration of the present rejections and withdrawal of the present rejections are respectfully requested.

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of the claims which begins on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks/Arguments begin on page 6 of this paper.

Evergreen Ex. 1003 153 of 342

Confirm, No. 8183

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

IN RE PCT NATIONAL STAGE APPLICATION OF de Palo, Francesco et al. APPLICATION NO: 16/175261

FILED: October 30, 2018

FOR: Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions

Via EFS Commissioner for Patents PO Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

REQUEST FOR UPDATED FILING RECEIPT

Applicant requests that the spelling of the following inventor's name be corrected in this application:

Clementina Brambati

The Application Data Sheet submitted on January 15, 2019 erroneously lists the above inventor as Clemintina Brambati. The inventor's declaration filed on March 12, 2019 contained the correct spelling. Applicant has also enclosed a corrected Application Data Sheet to reflect such change and submits herewith the requisite processing fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(i) for the application. Applicant also requests that an Updated Official Filing Receipt be issued to reflect the changes.

No other fee is believed to be due with this request. However, the commissioner is authorized to charge any fees that may be due, or credit any overpayment of same, to Deposit Account No. 50-4409.

Respectfully submitted,

Novartis Institutes for BioMedical Research, Inc. 700 Main Street, 427Q Cambridge, MA 02139 USA +1 617 871 3880 <u>/ Lian Ouyang /</u> Lian Ouyang Attorney for Applicant Reg. No. 69,254

Date: May 13, 2019

Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	PAT058197-US-CIP02	
		Application Number	16/175261	
Title of Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions			
The application data sh bibliographic data arrai This document may be	1 neet is part of the provisional or nonp nged in a format specified by the Uni a completed electronically and subi	provisional application for which it is ited States Patent and Trademark C mitted to the Office in electronic fo	being submitted. The following form contains the Office as outlined in 37 CFR 1.76 rmat using the Electronic Filing System (EFS) or the	

document may be printed and included in a paper filed application.

Secrecy Order 37 CFR 5.2:

Portions or all of the application associated with this Application Data Sheet may fall under a Secrecy Order pursuant to 37 CFR 5.2 (Paper filers only. Applications that fall under Secrecy Order may not be filed electronically.)

Inventor Information:

Invent	or 1					Remove	
Legal	Name						
Prefix	Given N	ame	Middle Nam	Middle Name		Family Name	
	Francesc	0				de Palo	
Resid	lence Info	rmation (Select One)	O US Residency	Non Us	S Residency	O Active US Military Se	ervice
City	lvrea		Country of	Residence ⁱ		π	
Mailing	Address	of Inventor:					
Addre	ss 1	c/o Advanced	Accelerator Applic	ations (Italy) Srl			
Addre	ss 2	Via dell'indust	ria Prima Traversa				
City	Po	zzilli		State/	Province	2	
Postal	Code	86077	-	Countryi	IT		
Invent	or 2					Remove	
Legal	Name						
Prefix	Given N	ame	Middle Nam	ie	Family	Name	Suffix
	Lorenza				Fugazza	1	
Resid	lence Info	rmation (Select One)	O US Residency	Non Us	S Residency	O Active US Military Se	ervice
City	lvrea		Country of	Residence i		IT	
						1	
Mailing	Address	of Inventor:					
Addre	ss 1	c/o Advanced	Accelerator Applic	ations (Italy) Srl			
Addre	ss 2	Via dell'indust	ria Prima Traversa				
City	Po	zzilli		State/	Province	L.	1
Postal	Code	86077		Country	IT	1	
Invent	tor 3					Remove	
Legar	wame						

PTO/AIA/14 (11-15) Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are re d to a collection of it

A	continue m		0.06 27 CFB 4 7	Attorney	Docke	et Number	PAT0581	97-US-CIP02	o como number
Abbi	cauon Da	ata on	eet 3/ GFK 1./	Applicati	on Nu	mber	16/175	261	
Title of	f Invention	Stable	, concentrated radio	onuclide comple	ex solut	ions			
Prefix	Given Na	me	1	Middle Nam	iddle Name		Family I	lame	Suffix
	Donato		1				Barbato		
Resid	lence Infor	mation	(Select One) 🔿	US Residency	۲	Non US R	esidency (Active US Military Se	ervice
City	lvrea			Country of	Reside	ence i		π	
Mailing	Address o	finveni	tor:						
Addres	ss 1		c/o Advanced Acc	elerator Applica	ations (Italy) Srl			
Addres	ss 2		Via dell'industria P	Prima Traversa					
City	Pozz	zilli				State/Pro	ovince		
Postal	Code		86077		Cou	intry i	IT		
Invent	or 4							Remove	
Legal N	Name								
Prefix	Given Na	me	I	Middle Name		e F		Vame	Suffi
	Maurizio				Mariani				
Resid	lence Inform	nation	(Select One) 🔿	US Residency	۲	Non US R	esidency (Active US Military Se	ervice
City	lvrea			Country of	Reside	ence i		Т	
Mailing	Address o	fInvent	tor:	elerator Apolics	ations (itabu) Sri			
Addre	22 1 cc 2		Via dell'industria E	Prima Traversa	10015 (naly) on			
City	55 4 Pozz	zilli	Via deitindustria P		1	State/Pre	ovince		
Postal	Code		86077	Country		TIT			
1			1.2.5.4.		1		1	Remove	
Legal	Name								
Prefix	Given Na	me	1	Middle Name		Family Name		Suffi	
TICHA	Daniela	une.		madic rain	•		Chicco	turro	Guin
Resid	lence Infor	nation	(Select One)	US Residency	۲	Non US R	esidency (Active US Military Se	ervice
City	Albiano d'Iv	rea	<u>(</u>	Country of	Reside	ance i		lπ	
		. And the second		Jeeming of				10	
Mailing	Address o	finvent	tor:						
Mailing Addre:	Address o ss 1	fInvent	c/o Advanced Acc	elerator Applica	ations (Italy) Sri			
Mailing Addre: Addre:	Address o ss 1 ss 2	fInveni	tor: c/o Advanced Acc Via dell'industria F	elerator Applica Prima Traversa	ations (italy) Sri			
Mailing Addre: Addre: City	Address o ss 1 ss 2 Pozz	f Invent	tor: c/o Advanced Acc Via dell'industria F	elerator Applica Prima Traversa	ations (Italy) Sri State/Pro	ovince		

PTO/AIA/14 (11-15) Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

I inder the Pa 1 0110

Annli	cation Da	ta Shoe	1 37 CER 1 76	Attorney	Docket	Number	PAT0581	97-US-CIP02	
whhu	cadon De	ica onise		Applicati	ion Num	nber	16/175	261	
Title of	Invention	Stable, c	oncentrated radionu	clide comple	ex solutio	ons			
Invent	or 6							Remove	
Legal	Vame								
Prefix	Given Nar	ne	N	liddle Nam	ie		Family I	lame	Suffi
	Giovanni						Tesoriere		
Resid	ence Inform	nation (S	elect One) 🔿 Us	S Residency	۲	Non US R	esidency (Active US Military S	ervice
City	Noicattaro			Country of	Resider	nce i		IT	
Addres	ss 1	C	/o Advanced Accele	rator Applica	ations (It	aly) Sri			
Addres	Address 1 c/o Advanced Ad			rator Applica	ations (it	aly) Sri			
City	55 Z	an	ha deli muusula Phi	la Tlaveisa	E	Stato/Dr	nuinca		
Postal	Code		86077	Country		IT	Å		
1					1			Remove	
Legal I	or 7 Vame							<u> </u>	
Prefix	Given Na	me	N N	liddle Nam	ie		Family 1	Vame	Suffix
	Clemintina	Clementir	<u>ia</u>			Brambati	Brambati		
Resid	ence Inform	nation (Se	elect One) 🔘 Us	Residency	۲	Non US R	esidency (Active US Military S	ervice
City	Torino			Country of	Reside	nce ⁱ		IT	
Mailing	Address of	fInventor	3						
Addres	ss 1	ł	Advanced Accelerate	or Application	ns (Italy)	S.R.L.			
Addres	ss 2	1	/ia dell'industria Prir	na Traversa					
City	Pozz	316				State/Pro	ovince		
Postal	Code		86077		Cour	itry i	IT		
All Inv genera	entors Mus ted within th	t Be List	ed - Additional I selecting the Ad	nventor Inf d button.	formatic	n blocks	may be	Add	
* ~ ***	ananda								

8858 88,

Enter either Customer For further information	Number or complete the Correspondence Info n see 37 CFR 1.33(a).	rmation section below.	
An Address is beir	ng provided for the correspondence Informatio	on of this application.	
Customer Number	01095		
Email Address	pip_inbox.phchbs@novartis.com	Add Email	Remove Email

Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	PAT058197-US-CIP02	
		Application Number	16/175261	
Title of Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuc	lide complex solutions		

Application Information:

Title of the Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuclide complex solutions		
Attorney Docket Number	PAT058197-US-CI	P02	Small Entity Status Claimed
Application Type	Nonprovisional		4
Subject Matter	Utility		
Total Number of Drawing	Sheets (if any)	0	Suggested Figure for Publication (if any)

Only complete this section when filing an application by reference under 35 U.S.C. 111(c) and 37 CFR 1.57(a). Do not complete this section if application papers including a specification and any drawings are being filed. Any domestic benefit or foreign priority information must be provided in the appropriate section(s) below (i.e., "Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information" and "Foreign Priority Information").

For the purposes of a filing date under 37 CFR 1.53(b), the description and any drawings of the present application are replaced by this reference to the previously filed application, subject to conditions and requirements of 37 CFR 1.57(a).

Application number of the previously filed application	Filing date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Intellectual Property Authority or Country

Publication Information:

Request Early Publication (Fee required at time of Request 37 CFR 1.219)

Request Not to Publish. I hereby request that the attached application not be published under 35 U.S.C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application has not and will not be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing.

Representative Information:

Representative information should be provided for all practitioners having a power of attorney in the application. Providing this information in the Application Data Sheet does not constitute a power of attorney in the application (see 37 CFR 1.32). Either enter Customer Number or complete the Representative Name section below. If both sections are completed the customer Number will be used for the Representative Information during processing.

Please Select One:	 Customer Number 	O US Patent Practitioner	Limited Recognition (37 CFR 11.9)
Customer Number	01095		

Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	PAT058197-US-CIP02	
		Application Number	16/175261	
Title of Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuc	lide complex solutions		

Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information:

This section allows for the applicant to either claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, 365(c), or 386(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing benefit claim information in the Application Data Sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78. When referring to the current application, please leave the "Application Number" field blank.

Prior Application Status	Pending		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
	Continuation in part of	16/140962	2018-09-25
Prior Application Status	Pending		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
16/140962	Continuation in part of	16/045484	2018-07-25
Additional Domestic Benefit by selecting the Add buttor	t/National Stage Data may be 1.	e generated within this form	

Foreign Priority Information:

This section allows for the applicant to claim priority to a foreign application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the claim for priority as required by 35 U.S.C. 119(b) and 37 CFR 1.55. When priority is claimed to a foreign application that is eligible for retrieval under the priority document exchange program (PDX)¹ the information will be used by the Office to automatically attempt retrieval pursuant to 37 CFR 1.55(i)(1) and (2). Under the PDX program, applicant bears the ultimate responsibility for ensuring that a copy of the foreign application is received by the Office from the participating foreign intellectual property office, or a certified copy of the foreign priority application is filed, within the time period specified in 37 CFR 1.55(g)(1).

			Remove
Application Number	Country ⁱ	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Access Code ⁱ (if applicable)
PCT/IB2018/057415	WO	2018-09-25	
Application Number	Country ⁱ	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Remove Access Code ⁱ (if applicable)
PCT/IB2018/055575	WO	2018-07-25	
Additional Foreign Priority Add button.	y Data may be generated	within this form by selecting the	

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications

Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	PAT058197-US-CIP02	
		Application Number	16/175261	
Title of Invention	Stable, concentrated radionuc	lide complex solutions		

This application (1) claims priority to or the benefit of an application filed before March 16, 2013 and (2) also contains, or contained at any time, a claim to a claimed invention that has an effective filing date on or after March 16, 2013.

NOTE: By providing this statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78, this application, with a filing date on or after March 16, 2013, will be examined under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA.